Western Australia

Education and Care Services National Law (WA)

Compare between:

[14 Oct 2026, 00-b0-00] and [01 Nov 2026, 00-c0-00]

Western Australia

Education and Care Services National Law (WA)

Part 1 — Preliminary

1 Short title

This Law may be cited as the *Education and Care Services National Law (WA).*

2 Commencement

This Law commences in a participating jurisdiction as provided under the Act of that jurisdiction that applies this Law as a law of that jurisdiction.

[Editorial note:

This Law commenced in WA on 1 May 2026 (see *Education and Care Services National Law Application Act 2024* (WA) (see WA Act No. 2 of 2026 s. 2(1)(d)).]

2A Paramount consideration—safety, rights and best interests of children

(1) The safety, rights and best interests of children is the paramount consideration in the operation of an education and care service and the delivery of education and care services to children (the ***paramount consideration***).

(2) The following persons must have regard to and apply the paramount consideration when making any decision or taking any action in relation to the operation of an education and care service or the delivery of education and care services to children—

(a) an approved provider of an education and care service;

(b) a person with management or control of an education and care service

(c) a person in day-to-day charge of an education and care service;

(d) a nominated supervisor of an education and care service;

(e) a staff member of an education and care service;

(f) a volunteer at an education and care service.

(3) For the purposes of this section —

(a) in the case of an approved provider that is a body corporate, the constitution or rules of the body corporate is taken to include a provision requiring the body corporate to have regard to and apply the paramount consideration; and

(b) in the case of an approved provider that is an eligible association, the constitution or rules of the eligible association is taken to include a provision requiring the eligible association to have regard to and apply the paramount consideration; and

(c) in the case of an approved provider that is a partnership, the partnership agreement is taken to include a provision requiring the partnership to have regard to and apply the paramount consideration.

(4) Subsections (2)(a) and (b) and (3)(a) are declared to be Corporations legislation displacement provisions for the purposes of section 5G of the *Corporations Act 2001* of the Commonwealth in relation to the provisions of that Act.

Note

Section 5G of the *Corporations Act 2001* of the Commonwealth provides that if a State law declares a provision of a State law to be a Corporations legislation displacement provision for the purposes of that section, any provision of the Corporations legislation with which the State provision would otherwise be inconsistent does not operate to the extent necessary to avoid the inconsistency.

[Section 2A inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 61.]

3 Objectives and guiding principles

(1) The objective of this Law is to establish a national education and care services quality framework for the delivery of education and care services to children.

(2) The objectives of the national education and care services quality framework are —

(a) to ensure the safety, health and wellbeing of children attending education and care services;

(b) to improve the educational and developmental outcomes for children attending education and care services;

(c) to promote continuous improvement in the provision of quality education and care services;

(d) to establish a system of national integration and shared responsibility between participating jurisdictions and the Commonwealth in the administration of the national education and care services quality framework;

(e) to improve public knowledge, and access to information, about the quality of education and care services;

(f) to reduce the regulatory and administrative burden for education and care services by enabling information to be shared between participating jurisdictions and the Commonwealth.

(3) The guiding principles of the national education and care services quality framework are as follows —

(a) ~~that~~ the ~~best interests of the child are~~ paramount~~;~~ consideration set out in section 2A(1);

(b) that children are successful, competent and capable learners;

(c) that the principles of equity, inclusion and diversity underlie this Law;

(d) that Australia's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultures are valued;

(e) that the role of parents and families is respected and supported;

(f) that best practice is expected in the provision of education and care services.

[Section 3 ~~modified~~amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 62; modification: No. 2 of 2026 ~~(WA)~~ s. 34 deleted by No. 2 of 2026 s. 86.]

4 How functions to be exercised

An entity that has functions under this Law is to exercise its functions having regard to the objectives and guiding principles of the national education and care services quality framework set out in section 3.

5 Definitions

(1) In this Law —

approval in principle means an approval in principle granted under section 110 for a proposed education and care service premises;

approval in principle criteria means, of the national regulations that regulate the education and care service premises, those which are prescribed to be the approval in principle criteria;

approval in principle holder means —

(a) a person granted an approval in principle under section 110; or

(b) if the approval in principle is transferred to another person under section 118 or 119, that person;

approved education and care service means an education and care service for which a service approval exists;

approved family day care service means an approved education and care service that is a family day care service;

approved family day care venue means a place (other than a residence) approved under section 50A or 54(8A) as a family day care venue for an approved family day care service;

approved learning framework means a learning framework approved by the Ministerial Council;

approved provider means a person who holds a provider approval;

associated children's service means a children's service that is operated or intended to be operated by an approved provider at the same place as an approved education and care service;

Australian Accounting Standards means the standards issued or pronounced by the Australian Accounting Standards Board;

authorised officer means a person authorised to be an authorised officer under Part 9;

Authority Fund means the Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority Fund established under section 274;

Board means the Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority Board established under this Law;

chief executive officer means the chief executive officer of the National Authority appointed under this Law;

children's service means a service providing or intended to provide education and care on a regular basis to children under 13 years of age that is primarily regulated under a children's services law of a participating jurisdiction and is not an education and care service;

children's services law, in relation to a participating jurisdiction, means a law declared by a law of that jurisdiction to be a children's services law for the purposes of this Law;

children's services regulator, in relation to a participating jurisdiction, means a person declared by a law of that jurisdiction to be the children's services regulator for the purposes of this Law;

Commonwealth Minister means the Minister of the Commonwealth who is responsible for policies and programs relating to education and care services;

community kindergarten means a kindergarten registered under the *School Education Act 1999* Part 5;

compliance direction means a compliance direction under section 176;

compliance notice means a compliance notice under section 177;

disciplinary action means disciplinary action under Part 7 Division 3A;

educational program means an educational programme as defined in the *School Education Act 1999* section 4;

education and care related work means work in or as part of an education and care service involving the provision of education and care;

education and care service means any service providing or intended to provide education and care on a regular basis to children under 13 years of age other than —

(a) a school providing an educational program to school children in accordance with the *School Education Act 1999*; or

(b) a community kindergarten providing an educational program to children in accordance with the *School Education Act 1999*; or

(c) a personal arrangement; or

(d) a service principally conducted to provide instruction in a particular activity; or

Example

Instruction in a particular activity could be instruction in sport, dance, music, culture or language or religious instruction.

(e) a service providing education and care to patients in a hospital or patients of a medical or therapeutic care service; or

(f) care provided under a child protection law of a participating jurisdiction; or

(g) a prescribed class of disability service; or

(h) a service of a prescribed class;

Example

Education and care services to which this Law applies include long day care services, family day care services and outside school hours services, unless expressly excluded.

education and care service premises means —

(a) in relation to an education and care service other than a family day care service, each place at which an education and care service operates or is to operate; or

(b) in relation to a family day care service —

(i) an office of the family day care service; or

(ii) an approved family day care venue; or

(iii) each part of a residence used to provide education and care to children as part of a family day care service or used to provide access to the part of the residence used to provide that education and care;

education law, in relation to a participating jurisdiction, means a law declared by a law of that jurisdiction to be an education law for the purposes of this Law;

educator means an individual who provides education and care for children as part of an education and care service;

eligible association means an association of a prescribed class;

excursion means an outing organised by an education and care service to and from a destination outside of the education and care service premises, but does not include an outing organised by an education and care service provided at a school if—

(a) the children taking part in the excursion leave the education and care service premises in the company of an educator; and

(b) the children do not leave the school;

executor, in relation to an approved provider, includes a person —

(a) entitled to a grant of letters of administration in relation to the estate of the approved provider, including with the will annexed; or

(b) granted letters of administration in relation to the estate of the approved provider, including with the will annexed; or

(c) granted probate of the will of the approved provider; or

(d) named as executor in a valid will of the approved provider;

~~***eligible association*** means an association of a prescribed class;~~

family day care co-ordinator means a person employed or engaged by an approved provider of a family day care service to monitor and support the family day care educators who are part of the service;

family day care educator means an educator engaged by or registered with a family day care service to provide education and care for children in a residence or at an approved family day care venue;

family day care educator assistant means a person engaged by or registered with a family day care service to assist family day care educators;

family day care residence means a residence at which a family day care educator educates and cares for children as part of a family day care service;

family day care service means an education and care service that —

(a) is delivered through the use of 2 or more educators to provide education and care to children; and

(b) operates from 2 or more residences;

Note

A family day care service that is an approved family day care service may provide education and care to children from a family day care residence or an approved family day care venue.

family member, in relation to a child, means —

(a) a parent, grandparent, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, or cousin of the child, whether of the whole blood or half-blood and whether that relationship arises by marriage (including a de facto relationship) or by adoption or otherwise; or

(b) a relative of the child according to Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander tradition; or

(c) a person with whom the child resides in a family-like relationship; or

(d) a person who is recognised in the child's community as having a familial role in respect of the child;

former education and care services law, in relation to a participating jurisdiction, means a law declared by a law of that jurisdiction to be a former education and care services law for the purposes of this Law;

former provider means a person who held a provider approval that is surrendered, suspended or cancelled under this Law;

grade 1, in relation to a school, means the first year of compulsory full-time schooling;

guardian, in relation to a child, means the legal guardian of the child;

infringements law, in relation to a participating jurisdiction, means a law declared by a law of that jurisdiction to be an infringements law for the purposes of this Law;

mandatory approval in principle jurisdiction means a Part 4 jurisdiction in which section 49A of this Law applies;

Note

See section 49A.

Ministerial Council means a body (however described) that consists of the Minister of the Commonwealth, and the Minister of each State and Territory, who is responsible, or principally responsible, for matters under this Law;

National Authority means the Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority established under this Law;

National Early Childhood Worker Register means the register established under section 269B;

national education and care services quality framework means —

(a) this Law; and

(b) the national regulations; and

(c) the National Quality Standard; and

(d) the prescribed rating system;

National Partnership Agreement means the National Partnership Agreement on the National Quality Agenda for Early Childhood and Care entered into by the States and Territories and the Commonwealth on 7 December 2009, as amended from time to time;

National Quality Framework means the national education and care services quality framework;

National Quality Standard means the National Quality Standard prescribed by the national regulations;

national regulations means the regulations made under this Law;

nominated supervisor, in relation to an education and care service, means an individual who —

(a) is nominated by the approved provider of the service under Part 3 to be a nominated supervisor of that service; and

(b) unless the individual is the approved provider, has provided written consent to that nomination;

Note

An individual may be both a nominated supervisor of a family day care service and a family day care co-ordinator for that service if the individual meets the criteria for each role.

office, in relation to a family day care service, means —

(a) the principal office of the service; or

(b) the principal office of the approved provider of the service; or

(c) any other business office of the approved provider of the service; or

(d) any premises of the service from which the service's family day care educators are co-ordinated;

parent, in relation to a child, means a person who at law has responsibility for —

(a) the long-term care, welfare and development of the child; or

(b) the day-to-day care, welfare and development of the child;

Part 4 building means —

(a) a building that has 3 or more storeys (including the ground level and each level of a split level); or

(b) a building of a prescribed class;

Part 4 building law, in relation to a participating jurisdiction, means a law declared by or under a law of that jurisdiction to be a Part 4 building law;

Part 4 jurisdiction means a participating jurisdiction in which Part 4 of this Law applies;

Note

See section 105.

Part 4 planning law, in relation to a participating jurisdiction, means a law declared by or under a law of that jurisdiction to be a Part 4 planning law;

participating jurisdiction means a State or Territory in which —

(a) this Law applies as a Law of the State or Territory; or

(b) a law that substantially corresponds to the provisions of this Law has been enacted;

payment, in relation to a prescribed fee, includes payment by electronic or other means;

person means —

(a) an individual; or

(b) a body corporate; or

(c) an eligible association; or

(d) a partnership; or

(e) a prescribed entity;

person in day-to-day charge, in relation to an education and care service, means a person who is placed in day-to-day charge of the service in accordance with the national regulations;

person with management or control means a person referred to in section 5A;

personal arrangement means education and care provided to a child —

(a) by a family member or guardian of a child personally, otherwise than as a staff member of, or under an engagement with, a service providing education and care on a regular basis to children under 13 years of age; or

(b) by a friend of the family of the child personally under an informal arrangement where no offer to provide that education and care was advertised;

prescribed ineligible person means a person in a class of persons prescribed by the national regulations to be prescribed ineligible persons;

prohibition notice means a prohibition notice given under section 182(1), (3) or ~~182(3~~ (4);

protected disclosure — see section 296;

provider approval means a provider approval —

(a) granted under Part 2 of this Law or this Law as applying in another participating jurisdiction; and

(b) as amended under this Law or this Law as applying in another participating jurisdiction —

but does not include a provider approval that has been cancelled;

public sector law, in relation to a participating jurisdiction, means a law declared by a law of that jurisdiction to be a public sector law for the purposes of this Law;

rating assessment means an assessment or reassessment of an approved education and care service under Part 5;

Ratings Review Panel means a Ratings Review Panel established under section 146;

receiving approved provider has the meaning set out in section 58;

recruitment agency means a person that carries on (whether or not with a view to profit and whether or not in conjunction with any other business) the business of procuring education and care related work for individuals seeking such work, whether or not the business includes procuring any other kind of work for those individuals or any other individuals;

Regulatory Authority means a person declared by a law of a participating jurisdiction to be the Regulatory Authority for that jurisdiction or for a class of education and care services for that jurisdiction;

related provider has the meaning given by section 5B;

related provider determination means a determination made under section 5C(1)(a) or (b);

relevant Commonwealth Department means the government department administered by the Commonwealth Minister;

relevant tribunal or court, in relation to a participating jurisdiction, means the tribunal or court declared by a law of that jurisdiction to be the relevant tribunal or court for the purposes of this Law or a provision of this Law;

residence means the habitable areas of a dwelling;

school means —

(a) a government school; or

(b) a non-government school that is registered or accredited under an education law of a participating jurisdiction;

school children includes students, as defined in the *School Education Act 1999* section 4, attending school before grade 1;

serious detrimental action — see section 296;

serious incident means an incident or class of incidents prescribed by the national regulations as a serious incident;

service approval means a service approval —

(a) granted under Part 3 of this Law or this Law as applying in another participating jurisdiction; and

(b) as amended under this Law or this Law as applying in another participating jurisdiction —

but does not include a service approval that has been cancelled;

staff member, in relation to an education and care service, means any individual (other than a nominated supervisor or a volunteer) employed, appointed or engaged to work in or as part of an education and care service, whether as family day care co-ordinator, educator or otherwise;

systemic risk, in relation to an applicant for a provider approval, an approved provider, a related provider of an applicant for a provider approval or a related provider of an approved provider, has the meaning given by section 5D;

transferring approved provider has the meaning set out in section 58;

working with children card means a card issued to a person under a working with children law of a participating jurisdiction that permits that person to work with children;

working with children check means a notice, certificate or other document granted to, or with respect to, a person under a working with children law to the effect that —

(a) the person has been assessed as suitable to work with children; or

(b) there has been no information that if the person worked with children the person would pose a risk to the children; or

(c) the person is not prohibited from attempting to obtain, undertake or remain in child-related employment;

working with children law, in relation to a participating jurisdiction, means a law declared by a law of that jurisdiction to be a working with children law for the purposes of this Law;

working with vulnerable people law, in relation to a participating jurisdiction, means a law declared by a law of that jurisdiction to be a working with vulnerable people law for the purposes of this Law.

(2) In this Law, a reference (either generally or specifically) to a law or a provision of a law (including this Law) includes a reference to the statutory instruments made or in force under the law or provision.

(3) In this Law a reference to education and care includes a reference to education or care.

(4) In this Law, an education and care service as defined in subsection (1) is an education and care service even if the service also provides education and care to children of or over the age of 13 years.

(5) In this Law, a children's service as defined in subsection (1) is a children's service even if the service also provides education and care to children of or over the age of 13 years.

(6) In this Law, a reference to this Law as applying in a jurisdiction includes a reference to a law that substantially corresponds to this Law enacted in a jurisdiction.

[Section 5 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 3 and 63; modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 35.]

5A Meaning of person with management or control

For the purposes of this Law, each of the following persons is a ***person with management or control*** of an education and care service —

(a) if the provider or intended provider of the service is a body corporate —

(i) an officer (within the meaning of the *Corporations Act 2001* of the Commonwealth) of the body corporate who has authority or responsibility for, or significant influence over, the planning, direction or control of the activities or the delivery of the education and care service; and

(ii) any other person who —

(A) is a member of the group of persons responsible for the executive decisions made in relation to the education and care service; or

(B) has authority or responsibility for, or significant influence over, the planning, direction or control of the activities or the delivery of the education and care service;

(b) if the provider or intended provider of the service is an eligible association —

(i) each member of the executive committee of the association who has authority or responsibility for, or significant influence over, the planning,

direction or control of the activities or the delivery of the education and care service; and

(ii) any other person who —

(A) is a member of the group of persons responsible for the executive decisions made in relation to the education and care service; or

(B) has authority or responsibility for, or significant influence over, the planning, direction or control of the activities or the delivery of the education and care service;

(c) if the provider or intended provider of the service is a partnership —

(i) each partner who has authority or responsibility for, or significant influence over, the planning, direction or control of the activities or the delivery of the education and care service; and

(ii) any other person who —

(A) is a member of the group of persons responsible for the executive decisions made in relation to the education and care service; or

(B) has authority or responsibility for, or significant influence over, the planning, direction or control of the activities or the delivery of the education and care service;

(d) in any other case, any person who —

(i) is a member of the group of persons responsible for the executive decisions made in relation to the education and care service; or

(ii) has authority or responsibility for, or significant influence over, the planning, direction or control of the activities or the delivery of the education and care service.

5B Who is a related provider?

In this Law, a related provider means a person who is—

(a) a related provider within the meaning of section 4A(3) of the A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Administration) Act 1999 of the Commonwealth; or

(b) an approved provider who is determined to be related to another approved provider or an applicant for a provider approval under a related provider determination; or

(c) a former provider who is determined to be related to an approved provider or an applicant for a provider approval under a related provider determination.

[Section 5B inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 64.]

5C Related provider determination

(1) The Regulatory Authority may determine that—

(a) one or more approved providers or former providers are related to an applicant for a provider approval; or

(b) one or more approved providers or former providers are related to each other.

(2) The Regulatory Authority must not make a related provider determination under this section unless it is satisfied that the prescribed circumstances apply.

(3) A related provider determination must—

(a) set out the reasons for the determination; and

(b) be given in accordance with the national regulations to—

(i) in the case of a determination under subsection (1)(a), the applicant for the provider approval and each approved provider or former provider who is determined to be related to the applicant; or

(ii) in the case of a determination under subsection (1)(b), each approved provider or former provider who is determined to be related to each other.

(4) The Regulatory Authority may revoke a related provider determination if it is satisfied that the circumstances prescribed for the purposes of subsection (2) no longer apply.

[Section 5C inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 64.]

5D What is a systemic risk?

(1) In this Law, a ***systemic risk*** arises in relation to—

(a) an applicant for a provider approval if the provider approval is granted and there is—

(i) a risk to the safety, health or wellbeing of a child or children to be educated and cared for by an education and care service proposed to be operated by the applicant; or

(ii) a risk of the applicant contravening this Law or the national regulations; or

(b) an approved provider if there is—

(i) a risk to the safety, health or wellbeing of a child or children being educated and cared for by an education and care service operated by the approved provider; or

(ii) a risk of the approved provider contravening this Law or the national regulations; or

(c) a related provider of an applicant for a provider approval or a related provider of an approved provider if there is—

(i) a risk to the safety, health or wellbeing of a child or children being educated and cared for by an education and care service operated by the related provider; or

(ii) a risk of the related provider contravening this Law or the national regulations.

(2) In determining whether there is a systemic risk, the Regulatory Authority may have regard to the following—

(a) the nature of the risk;

(b) whether the risk is connected to, or is a result of, the governance, ownership or operation of an approved provider or one or more related providers of the approved provider;

(c) whether the risk is shared between an approved provider and any related provider of the approved provider;

(d) how the risk affects an approved provider and any related provider of the approved provider;

(e) any other matter the Regulatory Authority considers relevant.

[Section 5D inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 64.]

6 Interpretation generally

(1) Schedule 1 applies in relation to this Law.

(2) The National Partnership Agreement is declared to be a relevant document for the purposes of paragraph (h) of the definition of extrinsic material in clause 8(1) of Schedule 1.

7 Single national entity

(1) It is the intention of the Parliament of this jurisdiction that this Law as applied by an Act of this jurisdiction, together with this Law as applied by Acts of other participating jurisdictions, has the effect that an entity established by this Law is one single national entity, with functions conferred by this Law as so applied.

(2) An entity established by this Law has power to do acts in or in relation to this jurisdiction in the exercise of a function expressed to be conferred on it by this Law as applied by Acts of each participating jurisdiction.

(3) An entity established by this Law may exercise its functions in relation to —

(a) one participating jurisdiction; or

(b) 2 or more or all participating jurisdictions collectively.

8 Extraterritorial operation of Law

It is the intention of the Parliament of this jurisdiction that the operation of this Law is to, as far as possible, include operation in relation to the following —

(a) things situated in or outside the territorial limits of this jurisdiction;

(b) acts, transactions and matters done, entered into or occurring in or outside the territorial limits of this jurisdiction;

(c) things, acts, transactions and matters (wherever situated, done, entered into or occurring) that would, apart from this Law, be governed or otherwise affected by the law of another jurisdiction.

9 Law binds the State

(1) This Law binds the State.

(2) In this section —

State means the Crown in right of this jurisdiction, and includes —

(a) the Government of this jurisdiction; and

(b) a Minister of the Crown in right of this jurisdiction; and

(c) a statutory corporation, or other entity, representing the Crown in right of this jurisdiction.

Part 2 — Provider Approval

Division 1 — Application for provider approval

10 Application for provider approval

(1) A person, other than a prescribed ineligible person, may apply to the Regulatory Authority for a provider approval.

(2) An application may be made by more than one person.

(3) If an application is made by more than one person —

(a) the prescribed information requested under section 11(c) must be provided in respect of each person; and

(b) the requirements of this Division must be complied with by and in respect of each person.

[Section 10 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 36.]

11 Form of application

An application under section 10 must —

(a) be made to the Regulatory Authority of the participating jurisdiction —

(i) in which the applicant, or any of the applicants, is ordinarily resident; or

(ii) if the applicant or applicants are not individuals, in which the principal office of the applicant or any of the applicants is located; and

(b) be in writing; and

(c) include the prescribed information requested by the Regulatory Authority; and

(d) include payment of the prescribed fee.

[Section 11 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 37.]

12 Applicant must be fit and proper person

(1) An applicant who is an individual must satisfy the Regulatory Authority that the applicant is a fit and proper person to be involved in the provision of an education and care service.

(2) If the applicant is not an individual, the applicant must satisfy the Regulatory Authority that —

(a) each person who will be a person with management or control of an education and care service to be operated by the applicant is a fit and proper person to be involved in the provision of an education and care service; and

(b) the applicant is a fit and proper person to be involved in the provision of an education and care service.

(3) The head of a government department administering an education law of a participating jurisdiction is taken to be a fit and proper person for the purposes of this Part.

13 Matters to be taken into account in assessing whether fit and proper person

(1) In determining whether a person is a fit and proper person under this Division, the Regulatory Authority must have regard to —

(a) the person's history of compliance with —

(i) this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction; and

(ii) a former education and care services law of a participating jurisdiction; and

(iii) a children's services law of a participating jurisdiction; and

(iv) an education law of a participating jurisdiction; and

Note

If a person has been served with an infringement notice for an offence under this Law, and the person has paid the penalty, the Regulatory Authority cannot consider that conduct when determining whether the person is fit and proper. See section 291(5).

(b) any decision under a former education and care services law, a children's services law or an education law of a participating jurisdiction to refuse, refuse to renew, suspend or cancel a licence, approval, registration or certification or other authorisation granted to the person under that law; and

(c) either —

(i) any prescribed matters relating to the criminal history of the person to the extent that history may affect the person's suitability for the role of provider of an education and care service; or

(ii) any check of the person under a working with vulnerable people law of a participating jurisdiction; and

(d) whether the person is bankrupt, or has applied to take the benefit of any law for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors or, in the case of a body corporate, is insolvent under administration or an externally-administered body corporate.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Regulatory Authority may have regard to —

(a) whether the person has a medical condition that may cause the person to be incapable of being responsible for providing an education and care service in accordance with this Law; and

(b) whether the financial circumstances of the person may significantly limit the person's capacity to meet the

person's obligations in providing an education and care service in accordance with this Law; and

(c) whether the person has the management capability to operate an education and care service in accordance with this Law; and

(d) any of the following actions taken under the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Administration) Act 1999* of the Commonwealth in relation to a child care service approved under that Act, operated by the person or in relation to which the person was a person with management or control —

(i) any sanction imposed under section 195H of that Act;

(ii) any suspension imposed under section 197A of that Act;

(iii) any infringement notice given under section 219WA of that Act.

(2A) Without limiting subsections (1) and (2), the Regulatory Authority may have regard to the matters set out in subsections (1) and (2) in respect of any related provider of the applicant if the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that there may be a systemic risk in relation to the applicant or the related provider of the applicant.

(3) Nothing in subsection (1), (2) or (~~2~~2A) limits the circumstances in which a person may be considered not to be a fit and proper person to be involved in the provision of an education and care service.

[Section 13 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 65.]

14 Regulatory Authority may seek further information

(1) For the purpose of carrying out an assessment as to whether a person is a fit and proper person, the Regulatory Authority may —

(a) ask the person to provide further information, including for the purposes of assessing the person's knowledge of the National Quality Framework; and

(b) undertake inquiries in relation to the person; and

(c) by written notification, require the person to undergo an oral or written assessment of the person's knowledge of the National Quality Framework.

(2) If the Regulatory Authority asks the applicant for further information under this section, the period from the making of the request until the provision of the further information is not included in the period referred to in section 15 for the Regulatory Authority to make a decision on the application.

(3) If the Regulatory Authority requires the applicant to undergo an assessment under this section, the period from the giving of the notification until the conduct of the assessment is not included in the period referred to in section 15 for the Regulatory Authority to make a decision on the application.

15 Grant or refusal of provider approval

(1) On an application under section 10, the Regulatory Authority may —

(a) grant the provider approval; or

(b) refuse to grant the provider approval.

Note

A provider approval is granted subject to conditions in accordance with section 19.

(2) The Regulatory Authority must not grant a provider approval unless the Authority is satisfied as to the matters in section 12.

(3) Subject to subsection (4), the Regulatory Authority must make a decision on the application within 60 days after the Regulatory Authority receives the application.

Notes

1. If further information is requested under section 14(1)(a), the period between the making of the request and the provision of the information is not included in the 60 day period.
2. If an assessment is required under section 14(1)(c), the period between the giving of the notification and the conduct of the assessment is not included in the 60 day period.

(4) The period referred to in subsection (3) may be extended by up to 30 days with the agreement of the applicant.

(5) The Regulatory Authority is taken to have refused to grant a provider approval if the Regulatory Authority has not made a decision under subsection (1) —

(a) within the relevant period required under subsection (3); or

(b) within the period extended under subsection (4) —

as the case requires.

16 Notice of decision on application

The Regulatory Authority must give written notice to the applicant of a decision under section 15 and the reasons for that decision within 7 days after the decision is made.

17. Duration of provider approval

A provider approval granted under section 15 continues in force until —

(a) cancelled or suspended under this Law or this Law as applying in a participating jurisdiction; or

(b) if the provider approval is granted to an individual—the individual dies.

[Section 17 inserted: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 38.]

18 Effect of provider approval

A provider approval authorises the approved provider to operate an approved education and care service and an associated children's service if the approved provider is the holder of the service approval for those services.

19 Conditions on provider approval

(1) A provider approval may be granted subject to any conditions that are prescribed in the national regulations or that are determined by the Regulatory Authority.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), a provider approval is subject to the condition that the approved provider must comply with this Law.

(3) A condition of a provider approval applies to the provider as the operator of any education and care service or associated children's service, unless the condition expressly provides otherwise.

(4) An approved provider must comply with the conditions of the provider approval.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200, in the case of an individual.

$~~57 400~~172 200, in any other case.

[Section 19 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 13.]

20 Copy of provider approval

If the Regulatory Authority grants a provider approval under this Part, the Regulatory Authority must provide a copy of the provider approval to the approved provider stating —

(a) the name of the approved provider; and

(b) if the approved provider is not an individual, the address of the principal office of the provider; and

(c) any conditions to which the approval is subject; and

(d) the date that the provider approval was granted; and

(e) the provider approval number; and

(f) any other prescribed matters.

Division 2 — Reassessment

21 Reassessment of fitness and propriety

(1) The Regulatory Authority may at any time assess —

(a) whether an approved provider continues to be a fit and proper person to be involved in the provision of an education and care service; or

(b) whether a person with management or control of an education and care service operated by an approved provider continues to be a fit and proper person to be involved in the provision of an education and care service; or

(c) whether a person who becomes a person with management or control of an education and care service operated by the approved provider after the grant of the provider approval is a fit and proper person to be involved in the provision of an education and care service.

(2) Sections 13 and 14 apply to the reassessment.

Division 3 — Amendment of provider approvals

22 Amendment of provider approval on application

(1) An approved provider may apply to the Regulatory Authority for an amendment of the provider approval.

(2) The application must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include the prescribed information requested by the Regulatory Authority; and

(c) include payment of the prescribed fee.

(3) The Regulatory Authority must decide the application by —

(a) amending the provider approval in the way applied for; or

(b) with the applicant's written agreement, amending the provider approval in another way; or

(c) refusing to amend the provider approval.

(4) The Regulatory Authority must make a decision on the application within 30 days after the Regulatory Authority receives the application.

(5) Without limiting subsection (3), an amendment may vary a condition of the provider approval or impose a new condition on the provider approval.

[Section 22 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 39.]

23 Amendment of provider approval by Regulatory Authority

(1) The Regulatory Authority may amend a provider approval at any time without an application from the approved provider.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), an amendment may vary a condition of the provider approval or impose a new condition on the provider approval.

(2A) Without limiting subsections (1) and (2), the Regulatory Authority may amend an approved provider's provider approval, vary a condition on an approved provider's provider approval or impose a new condition on an approved provider's provider approval if the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that—

(a) there is a systemic risk in relation to the approved provider or a related provider of the approved provider; and

(b) the amendment of the provider approval, the variation of the condition on the provider approval or the imposition

of the new condition on the provider approval is reasonably necessary to address the systemic risk.

(3) The Regulatory Authority must give written notice to the approved provider of the amendment.

(4) An amendment under this section has effect —

(a) 14 days after the Regulatory Authority gives notice of the amendment under subsection (3); or

(b) if another period is specified by the Regulatory Authority, at the end of that period.

[Section 23 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 66.]

24 Copy of amended provider approval to be provided

If the Regulatory Authority amends a provider approval under this Division, the Regulatory Authority must —

(a) provide an amended copy of the provider approval to the approved provider; and

(b) make any necessary amendments to any service approval held by the provider and provide an amended copy of the service approval to the approved provider.

Division 4 — Suspension or cancellation of provider approval

25 Grounds for suspension of provider approval

(1) The Regulatory Authority may suspend a provider approval if —

(a) the approved provider, or a person with management or control of an education and care service operated by the approved provider, has been charged with an indictable offence, or with an offence that if committed in this jurisdiction would be an indictable offence, or any other circumstance indicates that the approved provider, or a person with management or control of an education and care service operated by the approved provider, may not

be a fit and proper person to be involved in the provision of an education and care service; or

(b) the approved provider has failed to comply with a condition of the provider approval; or

(c) the approved provider has failed to comply with this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction; or

(d) action is being taken under Part 7 (other than a compliance direction) in respect of more than one education and care service operated by the approved provider; or

(e) the approved provider has not operated any education and care service for a period of more than 12 months (including any period of suspension); or

(f) the approved provider purported to transfer or receive a transfer of an approved education and care service without the consent of the Regulatory Authority; or

(g) the approved provider has not paid—

(i) an amount due under an order made under, or in relation to proceedings commenced by an allegation made under, section 188AB; or

(ii) any outstanding prescribed fees; or

(h) under section 195H(1)(b) of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Administration) Act 1999* of the Commonwealth, the approved provider's approval as a provider has been cancelled for the reason that the approved provider has not satisfied, or is not satisfying, the provider eligibility rules in section 194C(b), (c) or (d) of that Act; or

Note

It is a condition for continued approval of an approved provider that the approved provider continues to satisfy the provider eligibility rules — see section 195A(1)(a) of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Administration) Act 1999* of the Commonwealth.

(i) the approved provider has been refused approval as a provider under section 194B(6) of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Administration) Act 1999* of the Commonwealth for the reason that the provider does not satisfy the provider eligibility rules in section 194C(b), (c) or (d) of that Act.

Note

The Secretary must refuse to approve a provider if the Secretary is not satisfied that the provider satisfies the provider eligibility rules — see section 194B(1)(a) and (6) of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Administration) Act 1999* of the Commonwealth.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Regulatory Authority may suspend an approved provider's provider approval if one or more grounds set out in subsection (1) apply to a related provider of the approved provider and the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that —

(a) there is a systemic risk in relation to the approved provider or a related provider of the approved provider; and

(b) the suspension is reasonably necessary to address the systemic risk.

[Section 25 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 67; modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. ~~40.~~]40 (as amended by No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 87).]

26 Show cause notice before suspension

(1) This section applies if the Regulatory Authority is considering the suspension of a provider approval under section 25.

(2) The Regulatory Authority must first give the approved provider a notice (***show cause notice***) stating —

(a) that the Regulatory Authority intends to suspend the provider approval; and

(b) the proposed period of suspension; and

(c) the reasons for the proposed suspension; and

(d) that the approved provider may, within 30 days after the notice is given, give the Regulatory Authority a written response to the proposed suspension.

27 Decision to suspend after show cause process

After considering any written response from the approved provider received within the time allowed by section 26(2)(d), the Regulatory Authority may —

(a) if the suspension was proposed on a ground referred to in section 25(1)(a), accept an undertaking from the approved provider under section 179A; or

(b) in any case —

(i) suspend the provider approval for a period not more than the prescribed period; or

(ii) decide not to suspend the provider approval.

[Section 27 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 68.]

28 Suspension without show cause notice

(1) The Regulatory Authority may suspend the provider approval on a ground referred to in section 25 without giving the approved provider a show cause notice under section 26 if the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that there is an immediate risk to the safety, health or wellbeing of a child or children being educated and cared for by an education and care service operated by the provider.

(2) The suspension may not be for a period of more than 6 months.

29 Notice and taking effect of suspension

(1) The Regulatory Authority must give the approved provider written notice of the decision to suspend the provider approval.

(2) The notice of a decision to suspend must set out the period of suspension and the date on which it takes effect.

(3) The decision under section 27 to suspend takes effect at the end of 14 days after the date of the decision, or, if another period is specified by the Regulatory Authority, at the end of that period.

(4) The decision under section 28 to suspend takes effect on the giving of the notice.

30 Effect of suspension

(1) Subject to this section, if a provider approval is suspended under section 27 or 28 of this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction, all service approvals held by the provider are also suspended for the same period.

(2) A suspension under subsection (1) applies to both education and care services and any associated children's services.

(3) A person whose provider approval is suspended is taken not to be an approved provider for the period of the suspension.

(4) A service approval is not suspended under subsection (1) during any period that a person is approved under section 41 to manage or control the education and care service.

(5) The Regulatory Authority may consent under Part 3 to the transfer of a service approval that is suspended under section 27 or 28.

(6) The suspension of the service approval ceases on the transfer taking effect, unless the conditions imposed by the Regulatory Authority on the consent to the transfer specify a later date.

31 Grounds for cancellation of provider approval

(1) The Regulatory Authority may cancel a provider approval if —

(a) the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that the approved provider or a person with management or control of an education and care service operated by the approved provider is not a fit and proper person to be involved in the provision of an education and care service; or

(b) the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that the continued provision of education and care services by the approved provider would constitute an unacceptable risk to the safety, health or wellbeing of any child or class of children being educated and cared for by an education and care service operated by the approved provider; or

(c) the approved provider has been found guilty of an indictable offence or an offence that if committed in this jurisdiction would be an indictable offence; or

(d) the approved provider has been found guilty of an offence under this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction; or

(e) the approved provider has breached a condition of the provider approval; or

(f) the approved provider has not operated any education and care service for a period of more than 12 months (including any period of suspension); or

(g) under section 195H(1)(b) of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Administration) Act 1999* of the Commonwealth, the approved provider's approval as a provider has been cancelled for the reason that the approved provider has not satisfied, or is not satisfying, the provider eligibility rules in section 194C(b), (c) or (d) of that Act; or

Note

It is a condition for continued approval of an approved provider that the approved provider continues to satisfy the provider eligibility rules — see section 195A(1)(a) of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Administration) Act 1999* of the Commonwealth.

(h) the approved provider has been refused approval as a provider under section 194B(6) of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Administration) Act 1999* of the Commonwealth for the reason that the provider does not satisfy the provider eligibility rules in section 194C(b), (c) or (d) of that Act.

Note

The Secretary must refuse to approve a provider if the Secretary is not satisfied that the provider satisfies the provider eligibility rules — see section 194B(1)(a) and (6) of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Administration) Act 1999* of the Commonwealth.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Regulatory Authority may cancel an approved provider's provider approval if one or more grounds set out in subsection (1) apply to a related provider of the approved provider and the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that —

(a) there is a systemic risk in relation to the approved provider or the related provider of the approved provider; and

(b) the cancellation is reasonably necessary to address the systemic risk.

[Section 31 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 69.]

32 Show cause notice before cancellation

(1) This section applies if the Regulatory Authority is considering the cancellation of a provider approval under section 31.

(2) The Regulatory Authority must first give the approved provider a notice (***show cause notice***) stating —

(a) that the Regulatory Authority intends to cancel the provider approval; and

(b) the reasons for the proposed cancellation; and

(c) that the approved provider may, within 30 days after the notice is given, give the Regulatory Authority a written response to the proposed cancellation.

33 Decision in relation to cancellation

(1) After considering any written response from the approved provider received within the time allowed under section 32(2)(c), the Regulatory Authority —

(a) may —

(i) cancel the provider approval; or

(ii) suspend the provider approval for a period not more than the prescribed period; or

(iii) decide not to cancel the provider approval; and

(b) must give the approved provider written notice of the decision.

(2) The decision to cancel the provider approval takes effect at the end of 14 days after the date of the decision or, if another period is specified by the Regulatory Authority, at the end of that period.

(3) The notice of a decision to cancel the provider approval must set out the date on which it takes effect.

(4) This Law applies to a suspension of a provider approval under this section as if it were a suspension under section 27.

34 Effect of cancellation

(1) Subject to this section, if a provider approval is cancelled under section 33 of this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction, all service approvals held by the person who was the approved provider are also cancelled.

(2) A cancellation under subsection (1) applies to both education and care services and any associated children's services.

(3) A service approval is not cancelled under subsection (1) if before that cancellation a person is approved under section 41 to manage or control the education and care service.

(4) A service approval is cancelled if a person referred to in subsection (3) ceases to manage or control the service.

(5) A provider whose provider approval is to be cancelled under section 33 may apply to the Regulatory Authority under Part 3 for consent to transfer a service approval held by the provider.

(6) The application for consent to transfer must be made within 14 days after the date of the decision to cancel the provider approval is made.

(7) If an application for consent to transfer is made, the service approval is suspended until the Regulatory Authority determines the application.

(8) The suspension of the service approval ceases on the transfer taking effect, unless the conditions of the transfer specify a later date.

(9) If the Regulatory Authority refuses to consent to the transfer, the service approval is cancelled on the making of the decision to refuse consent.

35 Approved provider to provide information to Regulatory Authority

(1) This section applies if a show cause notice has been given to an approved provider under section 26 or 32.

(2) The approved provider, at the request of the Regulatory Authority, must, within 7 days of the request, provide the Regulatory Authority with the contact details of the parents of all children enrolled at each education and care service operated by the approved provider.

(3) The Regulatory Authority may use the information provided under subsection (2) solely to notify the parents of children enrolled at an education and care service about the suspension or cancellation.

36 Notice to parents of suspension or cancellation

(1) This section applies if a provider approval has been suspended or cancelled under section 27, 28, 33 or 34.

(2) The Regulatory Authority may require the person who is or was the approved provider to give written notice of the suspension or cancellation and its effect to the parents of children enrolled at all or any of the education and care services operated by that person.

(3) A person must comply with a requirement made of that person under subsection (2).

Penalty: $~~3400~~10 200, in the case of an individual.

$~~17 200~~51 600, in any other case.

[Section 36 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 14.]

37 Voluntary suspension of provider approval

(1) An approved provider may apply to the Regulatory Authority for a suspension of the provider approval for a period of not more than 12 months.

(2) The application must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include the prescribed information requested by the Regulatory Authority; and

(c) include payment of the prescribed fee.

(3) The approved provider must, at least 14 days before making an application under this section, notify the parents of children enrolled at the education and care services operated by the approved provider of the intention to make the application.

(4) The Regulatory Authority must within 30 days after the application is made decide whether or not to grant the application.

(5) The Regulatory Authority must give written notice of its decision (including the period of suspension) to the approved provider.

(6) If the Regulatory Authority decides to grant the application, the suspension takes effect on a date agreed between the Regulatory Authority and the approved provider.

(7) A suspension under this section remains in force for the period of time specified in the notice.

(8) The approved provider may apply to the Regulatory Authority to revoke the suspension before the end of the suspension period.

(9) If the Regulatory Authority grants the application to revoke the suspension, the suspension ceases on the date determined by agreement with the approved provider.

(10) If a provider approval is suspended under this section, each service approval held by the provider is also suspended for the same period unless —

(a) a person is approved under section 41 to manage or control the education and care service to which the approval relates; or

(b) the service approval is transferred under Division 3 of Part 3.

[Section 37 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 41.]

38 Surrender of provider approval by approved provider

(1) An approved provider may surrender the provider approval by written notice to the Regulatory Authority.

(2) The notice must specify a date on which the surrender is intended to take effect which must be —

(a) after the notice is given; and

(b) after the end of the period of notice required under subsection (3).

(3) The approved provider must notify the parents of children enrolled at the education and care services operated by the approved provider of the intention to surrender the provider approval, at least 14 days before the surrender is intended to take effect.

(4) If a provider approval is surrendered, the approval is cancelled on the date specified in the notice.

(5) If a provider approval is surrendered, any service approval held by the provider is also taken to be surrendered.

Note

If a service approval is surrendered, it is cancelled — see section 86. A cancelled service approval cannot be transferred — see definition of ***service approval*** and also Division 3 of Part 3.

Division 5 — Approval of executor, representative or guardian as approved provider

39 Death of approved provider

(1) This section applies if an approved provider dies.

(2) A nominated supervisor or a person in day-to-day charge of an education and care service of the approved provider must notify the Regulatory Authority of the approved provider's death within 7 days after that death.

(3) The executor of the estate of the approved provider may continue to operate any approved education and care service of the approved provider for the relevant period provided that at least one nominated supervisor continues to manage the day-to-day operation of the service.

(4) The executor of the estate of the approved provider may transfer, surrender or apply for suspension of a service approval of the approved provider under this Law during the relevant period as if the executor were the approved provider.

(5) The executor of the estate of the approved provider may apply to the Regulatory Authority for a provider approval.

(6) The application must be made within 30 days of the death of the approved provider and must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include the prescribed information requested by the Regulatory Authority; and

(c) include payment of the prescribed fee.

(7) In this section ***relevant period*** means —

(a) the period of 30 days after the death of the approved provider; or

(b) if the executor of the estate of the approved provider makes an application under subsection (5) within that period, until the application is finally determined under this Law.

[Section 39 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 42.]

40 Incapacity of approved provider

(1) This section applies if an approved provider has become incapacitated.

(2) The legal personal representative or guardian of an approved provider may apply to the Regulatory Authority for a provider approval.

(3) The application must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include the prescribed information requested by the Regulatory Authority; and

(c) include payment of the prescribed fee.

[Section 40 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 43.]

41 Decision on application

(1) The Regulatory Authority must not grant a provider approval to a person who has made an application under section 39 or 40 unless the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that the person is a fit and proper person to be involved in the provision of an education and care service.

(2) Sections 12, 13 and 14 apply to the assessment of a person under subsection (1).

(3) Subject to this section, the Regulatory Authority may —

(a) grant the provider approval; or

(b) grant the provider approval subject to conditions; or

(c) refuse to grant the provider approval.

(4) An approval under this section —

(a) may be granted for a period of not more than 6 months; and

(b) may be extended or further extended for periods of not more than 6 months —

at the discretion of the Regulatory Authority.

(5) The provider approval is granted only in relation to the operation of the approved education and care services of the approved provider for whom the applicant is the executor, legal personal representative or guardian, as the case requires.

Division 6 — Exercise of powers by another Regulatory Authority

42 Exercise of powers by another Regulatory Authority

(1) This section applies if the Regulatory Authority has granted a provider approval under this Part.

(2) A Regulatory Authority of another participating jurisdiction may exercise all of the powers and perform all of the functions of the Regulatory Authority under this Part (except Division 5) in respect of the provider approval if the approved provider operates an approved education and care service in that participating jurisdiction.

(3) A Regulatory Authority (including the Regulatory Authority of this jurisdiction) may only exercise a power to amend, suspend or cancel a provider approval after consulting with the Regulatory Authority of each participating jurisdiction in which the approved provider operates an approved education and care service.

(4) A failure by a Regulatory Authority to comply with subsection (3) does not affect the validity of the exercise of the power.

(5) A cancellation or suspension of a provider approval in another participating jurisdiction has effect in this jurisdiction.

Part 3 — Service Approval

Division 1 — Application for service approval

43 Application for service approval

(1) An approved provider may apply to the Regulatory Authority for a service approval for an education and care service.

(2) An approved provider may only apply for a service approval for an education and care service if the approved provider is or will be the operator of the education and care service and is or will be responsible for the management of the staff members and nominated supervisors of that service.

(3) A person who has applied for a provider approval may apply to the Regulatory Authority for a service approval, however the Regulatory Authority must not grant the service approval unless the provider approval is granted.

Note

Mandatory approval in principle jurisdictions require an approved provider to hold an approval in principle under Part 4 for the education and care service premises as a precondition of service approval. See section 49A.

44 Form of application

(1) An application for a service approval must —

(a) be made to the Regulatory Authority of the participating jurisdiction in which the service is to be located; and

(b) be in writing; and

(c) include the prescribed information requested by the Regulatory Authority; and

(d) nominate one or more individuals to be nominated supervisors of the service; and

(da) include from each nominated individual (other than the approved provider) the written consent to the nomination; and

(e) include payment of the prescribed fee.

(2) An application for service approval may include an associated children's service.

(3) An application for a service approval for a family day care service may include a request for approval of a place (other than a residence) as a family day care venue for that service.

Note

This approval is granted under section 50A only if exceptional circumstances exist.

[Section 44 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 44.]

45 Regulatory Authority may seek further information

(1) The Regulatory Authority may ask an applicant for a service approval to provide any further information that is reasonably required for the purpose of assessing the application.

(1A) The Regulatory Authority may ask a related provider of an applicant for a service approval to provide any further information that is reasonably required for the purpose of assessing the application.

(2) If the Regulatory Authority asks the applicant or a related provider of the applicant for further information under this section, the period from the making of the request until the provision of the further information is not included in the period referred to in section 48 for the Regulatory Authority to make a decision on the application.

[Section 45 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 70.]

46 Investigation of application for service approval

(1) For the purposes of determining an application for a service approval, the Regulatory Authority may —

(a) undertake inquiries and investigations, including inquiries relating to the previous licensing, accreditation or registration of the education and care service under a former education and care services law, a children's services law or an education law of any participating jurisdiction; and

(b) inspect the education and care service premises; and

(c) inspect the policies and procedures of the service.

(2) For the purposes of an inspection under subsection (1)(b) or (c), the Regulatory Authority may enter the education and care service premises at any reasonable time.

47 Determination of application

(1) Subject to subsection (3), in determining an application under section 43, the Regulatory Authority must have regard to —

(a) the National Quality Framework; and

(b) except in the case of a family day care residence, the suitability of the education and care service premises and the site and location of those premises for the operation of an education and care service; and

(ba) any approval in principle held by the approved provider for the education and care service premises, and whether the premises were constructed, altered or repaired in accordance with the plans, drawings or specifications attached to, or described in, the approval in principle; and

Note

The approval in principle process in Part 4 only applies to certain premises in certain participating jurisdictions. See section 105.

(c) the adequacy of the policies and procedures of the service; and

(d) whether the applicant has a provider approval; and

(e) except in the case of a nominated supervisor who is the approved provider, whether each nominated supervisor has consented in writing to the nomination; and

(f) any other matter the Regulatory Authority thinks fit; and

(g) any other prescribed matter.

(2) In addition, the Regulatory Authority may have regard to either of the following —

(a) whether the applicant is capable of operating the education and care service having regard to its financial capacity and management capability and any other matter the Regulatory Authority considers relevant;

(b) the applicant's history of compliance with this Law or this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction, including in relation to any other education and care service it operates.

(2A) In addition, the Regulatory Authority may have regard to the history of compliance of a related provider of the applicant with this Law or this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction, including in relation to any education and care service operated by the related provider of the applicant, if the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that there is a systemic risk in relation to the applicant or the related provider of the applicant.

(3) Subject to subsection (4), in assessing an associated children's service for the purposes of determining whether to grant a service approval, the Regulatory Authority must have regard to the criteria under the children's services law of this jurisdiction for the grant of a children's services licence.

(4) The criteria referred to in subsection (3) do not include criteria relating to whether the applicant is a fit and proper person.

[Section 47 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 71.]

48 Grant or refusal of service approval

(1) On an application under section 43, the Regulatory Authority may —

(a) grant the service approval; or

(b) refuse to grant the service approval.

Note

A service approval is granted subject to conditions in accordance with section 51.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), the Regulatory Authority must make a decision on the application within 90 days after the Regulatory Authority received the application.

Note

If further information is requested under section 45(2), the period between the making of the request and the provision of the information is not included in the 90 day period.

(3) The period referred to in subsection (2) may be extended with the agreement of the applicant.

(4) The Regulatory Authority may grant a service approval solely for an education and care service if —

(a) the application includes an application for an associated children's service; and

(b) that associated children's service does not comply with the criteria referred to in section 47(3).

(5) The Regulatory Authority is taken to have refused to grant a service approval if the Regulatory Authority has not made a decision under subsection (1) —

(a) within the relevant time required under subsection (2); or

(b) within the period extended under subsection (3) —

as the case requires.

(6) A service approval cannot be granted solely for an associated children's service.

49 Grounds for refusal

(1) The Regulatory Authority must refuse to grant a service approval if —

(a) the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that the service, if permitted to operate, would constitute an unacceptable risk to the safety, health or wellbeing of children who would be educated or cared for by the education and care service; or

(b) the applicant does not have a provider approval.

(1A) The Regulatory Authority may refuse to grant a service approval on a ground set out in section 47(2A).

(2) The Regulatory Authority may refuse to grant a service approval on any other grounds prescribed in the national regulations.

(3) The Regulatory Authority must not refuse to grant a service approval on the ground that the education and care service premises do not meet the approval in principle criteria if —

(a) the approved provider is an approval in principle holder for the premises; and

(b) the premises were constructed, altered or repaired in accordance with the plans, drawings or specifications attached to, or described in, the approval in principle.

Note

The approval in principle process in Part 4 only applies to certain premises in certain participating jurisdictions. See section 105.

(4) Subsection (3) does not prevent the Regulatory Authority from refusing to grant a service approval on any other ground, including a ground set out in subsection (1)(a) or section 47(1)(b).

[Section 49 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 72.]

49A Additional ground for refusal in certain participating jurisdictions — mandatory approval in principle

(1) This section applies to, and in relation to, a Part 4 jurisdiction if a law of the Part 4 jurisdiction, or an instrument made under that law, specifically declares that section 49A of this Law applies.

(2) Without limiting section 49(1), the Regulatory Authority must refuse to grant a service approval if —

(a) the education and care service premises for the service (other than a family day care service) are located in a Part 4 building; and

(b) under a Part 4 planning law or Part 4 building law (or both) of the Part 4 jurisdiction, a permit or approval is or was required for the construction, alteration or repair of the premises or the development of the land; and

(c) either —

(i) the approved provider is not the approval in principle holder for the premises; or

(ii) the premises are not constructed, altered or repaired in accordance with the plans, drawings or specifications attached to, or described in, the approval in principle.

(3) Despite subsection (2), the Regulatory Authority may grant a service approval for an education and care service —

(a) if satisfied that —

(i) the service approval is required for the emergency relocation of an education and care service; and

(ii) the education and care service premises is the most suitable available premises for the education and care service; or

(b) in any other prescribed circumstances.

(4) Subsection (2) does not apply if —

(a) a service approval was previously granted for an education and care service at the premises; and

(b) since the cancellation or surrender of that service approval, there has been no further construction, alteration or repair of the premises requiring a permit or approval under a Part 4 planning law or Part 4 building law (or both) of the Part 4 jurisdiction.

50 Notice of decision on application

The Regulatory Authority must give written notice to the applicant of a decision under section 48 and the reasons for the decision within 7 days after the decision is made.

50A Approval of a place as a family day care venue

The Regulatory Authority may, at the time of granting the service approval for a family day care service, approve a place (other than a residence) as a family day care venue for that service if the Regulatory Authority considers exceptional circumstances exist.

51 Conditions on service approval

(1) A service approval is granted subject to the condition that the education and care service is operated in a way that —

(a) ensures the safety, health and wellbeing of the children being educated and cared for by the service; and

(b) meets the educational and developmental needs of the children being educated and cared for by the service.

(2) A service approval for a family day care service is granted subject to a condition that the approved provider must ensure that each family day care educator engaged by or registered with the service is adequately monitored and supported by a family day care co-ordinator.

(2A) A service approval for a family day care service is granted subject to a condition that each family day care residence, and any approved family day care venue of the service, are to be located within this jurisdiction.

(3) A service approval is granted subject to a condition that the approved provider must commence ongoing operation of the service within 6 months after the approval is granted unless the Regulatory Authority agrees to an extension of time.

(4) A service approval is granted subject to a condition that the approved provider must hold the prescribed insurance in respect of the education and care service.

(4A) A service approval for an education and care service other than a family day care service is granted subject to a condition that the approved provider must ensure that the number of children educated and cared for by the service at any one time does not exceed the maximum number of children specified in the service approval.

(4B) An approved provider is not required to comply with subsection (4A) if —

(a) the maximum number of children is exceeded because a child is being educated and cared for by the education and care service in an emergency; and

(b) the approved provider is satisfied on reasonable grounds that this will not affect the health, safety and wellbeing of any other child who is attending the education and care service.

Example

An emergency under this subsection would include circumstances where a child is in need of protection under a child protection order or where the parent of a child needs urgent health care that prevents that parent caring for the child.

(5) A service approval is granted subject to any other conditions prescribed in the national regulations or imposed by —

(a) this Law; or

(b) the Regulatory Authority.

(6) A condition of a service approval does not apply to an associated children's service unless the condition is expressed to apply to that associated children's service.

(7) A condition of a service approval may be expressed to apply solely to an associated children's service only if the Regulatory Authority has first consulted with the children's services regulator.

(8) An approved provider must comply with the conditions of a service approval held by the approved provider.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200, in the case of an individual.

$~~57 400~~172 200, in any other case.

[Section 51 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 15; modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 45.]

52 Copy of service approval to be provided

If the Regulatory Authority grants a service approval under this Part, the Regulatory Authority must provide a copy of the service approval to the approved provider stating —

(a) the name of the education and care service; and

(b) the location of the education and care service or, if the education and care service is a family day care service, the location of the principal office of the service and any approved family day care venue for the service; and

(c) any conditions to which the service approval is subject; and

(d) the date the service approval was granted; and

(e) the service approval number; and

(f) the name of the approved provider; and

(g) for a service other than a family day care service, the maximum number of children who can be educated and cared for by the service at any one time; and

(h) the details of any service waiver under Division 5 or temporary waiver under Division 6 applying to the service; and

(i) any other prescribed matters.

53 Annual fee

An approved provider must, in accordance with the national regulations, pay the prescribed annual fee in respect of each service approval held by the approved provider.

Division 2 — Amendment of service approval

54 Amendment of service approval on application

(1) An approved provider may apply to the Regulatory Authority for an amendment of a service approval.

(1A) An application under subsection (1) may include a request for the approval of a place (other than a residence) as a family day care venue for a family day care service.

(2) An application must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include the prescribed information requested by the Regulatory Authority; and

(c) include payment of the prescribed fee.

(3) The Regulatory Authority may ask the approved provider to provide any further information that is reasonably required for the purpose of assessing the application.

(4) If the Regulatory Authority asks the applicant for further information under this section, the period from the making of the request until the provision of the further information is not included in the period referred to in subsection (5).

(5) The Regulatory Authority must make a decision on the application within 60 days after the Regulatory Authority receives the application.

(6) The Regulatory Authority must decide the application by —

(a) amending the service approval in the way applied for; or

(b) with the applicant's written agreement, amending the service approval in another way; or

(c) refusing to amend the service approval.

(7) Without limiting subsection (6), an amendment may vary a condition of the service approval or impose a new condition on the service approval.

(8) Subject to subsection (8A), an amendment cannot change a location of an education and care service.

(8A) The Regulatory Authority may approve a place (other than a residence) as a family day care venue for a family day care service if the Regulatory Authority considers exceptional circumstances exist.

(9) The Regulatory Authority must give written notice of its decision to the approved provider.

[Section 54 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 46.]

55 Amendment of service approval by Regulatory Authority

(1) The Regulatory Authority may amend a service approval at any time without an application from the approved provider.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), an amendment may vary a condition of the service approval or impose a new condition on the service approval.

(2A) Without limiting subsections (1) and (2), the Regulatory Authority may amend an approved provider's service approval, vary a condition on an approved provider's service approval or impose a new condition on an approved provider's service approval if the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that—

(a) there is a systemic risk in relation to the approved provider or a related provider of the approved provider; and

(b) the amendment of the service approval, the variation of the condition on the service approval or the imposition of the new condition on the service approval is reasonably necessary to address the systemic risk.".

(3) The Regulatory Authority must give written notice of the amendment to the approved provider.

(4) An amendment under this section has effect —

(a) 14 days after the Regulatory Authority gives notice of the amendment under subsection (3); or

(b) if another period is specified by the Regulatory Authority, at the end of that period.

(5) The Regulatory Authority must amend a service approval to the extent that it relates to an associated children's service in accordance with any direction by the children's services regulator if that direction is given in accordance with the children's services law of this jurisdiction.

[Section 55 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 73.]

55A Condition relating to family day care co-ordinators

(1) Without limiting section 55, an amendment under that section may impose a condition on the service approval for a family day care service requiring the approved provider to ensure that there is a minimum of one qualified person employed or engaged as a family day care co-ordinator for every 15 family day care educators (or part of that number) engaged by or registered with that service.

Example

If between 1 and 15 family day care educators are engaged by or registered with the family day care service, at least one qualified person must be employed or engaged by the approved provider as a family day care co-ordinator.

If between 16 and 30 family day care educators are engaged by or registered with the family day care service, at least 2 qualified persons must be employed or engaged by the approved provider as a family day care co-ordinator.

(2) A condition may only be imposed under subsection (1) if —

(a) the family day care service has been operating for more than 12 months; and

(b) the Regulatory Authority —

(i) has taken into account the approved provider's capability and compliance with this Law in respect of the family day care service; and

(ii) considers that family day care educators are not adequately monitored and supported by a family day care co-ordinator.

(3) Section 163 does not apply if a condition is imposed under subsection (1) in respect of a family day care service.

(4) A person is a qualified person under this section if the person has the qualifications prescribed by the national regulations.

56 Notice of addition of nominated supervisor

(1) The approved provider of an education and care service must give written notice to the Regulatory Authority in accordance with this section if the approved provider wishes to add a new nominated supervisor of the education and care service.

(2) The notice must —

(a) nominate one or more individuals to be nominated supervisors of the service and, unless the individual nominated is the approved provider, include from each nominated individual the written consent to the nomination; and

(b) include the prescribed information requested by the Regulatory Authority; and

(c) be given —

(i) at least 7 days before the individual is to commence work as a nominated supervisor; or

(ii) if that period of notice is not possible in the circumstances, as soon as practicable but not more than 14 days after the individual commences work as a nominated supervisor.

Note

Section 173(2)(b) requires an approved provider to notify the Regulatory Authority of the removal of a nominated supervisor.

[Section 56 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 47.]

56A Notice of change of a nominated supervisor's name or contact details

The approved provider of an education and care service must give written notice to the Regulatory Authority of any change to the name or contact details of any nominated supervisor of the education and care service.

57 Copy of amended service approval to be provided

If the Regulatory Authority amends a service approval under this Division, the Authority must provide an amended copy of the service approval to the approved provider.

Division 3 — Transfer of service approval

58 Service approval may be transferred

(1) Subject to this Division, an approved provider who holds a service approval (***transferring approved provider***) may transfer the service approval to another approved provider (***receiving approved provider***).

(2) If a service approval is transferred to a receiving approved provider the transfer includes the transfer of the service approval for any associated children's service.

(3) A person who holds a provider approval may transfer a service approval held by the provider even if the provider approval or service approval is suspended.

59 Regulatory Authority to be notified of transfer

(1) The transferring approved provider and the receiving approved provider must jointly notify the Regulatory Authority of the transfer —

(a) at least 60 days before the transfer is intended to take effect; or

(b) if the Regulatory Authority considers that the circumstances are exceptional, a lesser period agreed to by the Regulatory Authority.

(2) The notice must —

(a) be in writing; and

(ab) specify the date on which the transfer is intended to take effect; and

(b) include the prescribed information requested by the Regulatory Authority; and

(c) include payment of the prescribed fee.

[Section 59 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 48.]

59A Further notification required in case of delay to transfer date

(1) If, after giving a notification under section 59, the transfer is to be delayed, the transferring approved provider and the receiving approved provider must jointly notify the Regulatory Authority as soon as practicable of the new date that the transfer is intended to take effect.

(2) A notification under subsection (1) does not affect consent to the transfer given or taken to have been given by the Regulatory Authority before it received that notification.

60 Consent of Regulatory Authority required for transfer

A service approval cannot be transferred without the consent of the Regulatory Authority.

61 Consent taken to be given unless Regulatory Authority intervenes

The Regulatory Authority is taken to have consented to the transfer of a service approval if —

(a) the parties have given a notification under section 59; and

(b) 28 days before the transfer is intended to take effect, the Regulatory Authority has not notified the parties that it intends to intervene under section 62.

62 Transfer may be subject to intervention by Regulatory Authority

(1) The Regulatory Authority may intervene in a transfer of a service approval if the Regulatory Authority is concerned as to any of the following matters —

(a) whether the receiving approved provider is capable of operating the education and care service having regard to its financial capacity and management capability and any other matter the Regulatory Authority considers relevant;

(b) the receiving approved provider's history of compliance with this Law as applying in a participating jurisdiction, including in relation to any other education and care service it operates or has operated;

(c) any other matter relevant to the transfer of the service approval.

(2) The Regulatory Authority must notify the transferring approved provider and the receiving approved provider of the decision to intervene.

(3) Subject to subsection (5), the notice must be given at least 28 days before the date on which the transfer is intended to take effect.

(4) A notification under subsection (2) must be in writing.

(5) The period within which notice must be given under subsection (3) does not apply where the Regulatory Authority has not been notified of the intended transfer of a service approval in accordance with section 59.

[Section 62 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 49.]

63 Effect of intervention

If the Regulatory Authority intervenes under section 62, the transfer must not proceed unless and until the Regulatory Authority gives written consent to the transfer.

64 Regulatory Authority may request further information

If the Regulatory Authority has intervened under section 62, the Regulatory Authority may —

(a) request further information from the transferring approved provider or receiving approved provider for the purposes of deciding whether to consent to the transfer; and

(b) undertake inquiries in relation to the receiving approved provider for that purpose.

65 Decision after intervention

(1) If the Regulatory Authority has intervened under section 62, it may decide —

(a) to consent to the proposed transfer; or

(b) to refuse to consent to the proposed transfer.

(2) If the Regulatory Authority consents to the proposed transfer the Regulatory Authority may impose conditions on the consent, including specifying the date on which the proposed transfer is to take effect.

(3) The service approval must be transferred in accordance with the conditions imposed on the consent.

66 Regulatory Authority to notify outcome 10 days before transfer

(1) If the Regulatory Authority has intervened in the transfer of a service approval, the Authority must, at least 10 days before the

date on which the transfer is intended to take effect, give a notice to each party specifying that the Authority —

(a) consents to the transfer; or

(b) refuses to consent to the transfer; or

(c) has suspended further consideration of the transfer until further information is received and that the transfer may not proceed until a further notice is given under this section consenting to the transfer; or

(d) has not yet made a decision on the transfer and that the Regulatory Authority will make a decision on the transfer within 28 days and that the transfer may not proceed until a further notice is given under this section consenting to the transfer.

(2) If the Regulatory Authority consents to the transfer, the notice —

(a) must specify —

(i) the date on which the transfer is to take effect; and

(ii) any conditions on the consent to the transfer; and

(b) may include notice of any condition that the Regulatory Authority has imposed on the provider approval or a service approval of the receiving approved provider because of the transfer.

(3) If the Regulatory Authority refuses to consent to the transfer, the notice must include the reasons for the refusal.

67 Transfer of service approval without consent is void

A transfer of a service approval is void if —

(a) it is made without the consent of the Regulatory Authority; or

(b) it is made in contravention of the conditions imposed by the Regulatory Authority on the consent to the transfer; or

(c) it is made to a person who is not the approved provider who gave the notification under section 59 as the receiving approved provider.

67A Request for earlier transfer date after consent given to transfer

(1) This section applies if the Regulatory Authority has consented to or is taken to have consented to the transfer of a service approval.

(2) The transferring approved provider and the receiving approved provider may request the transfer take effect on an earlier date than specified in the notification under section 59 or 59A.

(3) The Regulatory Authority may agree to the requested earlier date if the Regulatory Authority considers that exceptional circumstances exist.

68 Confirmation of transfer

(1) The transferring approved provider and the receiving approved provider must give written notice to the Regulatory Authority within 2 days after the transfer takes effect specifying the date of the transfer.

Penalty: $~~4500~~13 500, in the case of an individual.

$~~22 900~~68 700, in any other case.

(2) On receipt of a notice under this section, the Regulatory Authority must amend the service approval and provide an amended copy of the service approval to the receiving approved provider.

(3) The amendment to the service approval is taken to take effect on the date of the transfer.~~—~~

(4) An approved provider who gives notice under this section is not guilty of an offence for a failure of any other person to give that notice.

[Section 68 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 16.]

69 Notice to parents

(1) The receiving approved provider must give written notice to the parents of children enrolled at an education and care service of the transfer of the service approval for that service to that provider.

Penalty: $~~3400~~10 200, in the case of an individual.

$~~17 200~~51 600, in any other case.

(2) The notice must be given at least 7 days before the date on which the transfer of the service approval takes effect.

[Section 69 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 17.]

Division 4 — Suspension or cancellation of service approval

70 Grounds for suspension of service approval

(1) A Regulatory Authority may suspend a service approval if —

(a) the Regulatory Authority reasonably believes that it would not be in the best interests of children being educated and cared for by the service for the service to continue; or

(b) a condition of the service approval has not been complied with; or

(c) the service is not being managed in accordance with this Law; or

(d) the service has operated at a rating level as not meeting the National Quality Standard and —

(i) a service waiver or temporary waiver does not apply to the service in respect of that non-compliance; and

(ii) there has been no improvement in the rating level; or

(e) the approved provider has contravened this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction; or

(f) the approved provider has failed to comply with a direction, compliance notice or emergency order under this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction in relation to the service; or

(g) the approved provider has —

(i) ceased to operate the education and care service at the education and care service premises for which the service approval was granted; and

(ii) within 6 months of ceasing to operate the service, has not transferred the service to another approved provider; or

(h) the approved provider has not, within 6 months after being granted a service approval, commenced ongoing operation of the service; or

(i) the approved provider has not paid—

(i) an amount due under an order made under, or in relation to proceedings commenced by an allegation made under, section 188AB; or

(ii) any outstanding prescribed fees.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Regulatory Authority may suspend an approved provider's service approval if one or more grounds set out in subsection (1) apply to a related provider of

the approved provider and the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that —

(a) there is a systemic risk in relation to the approved provider or the related provider of the approved provider; and

(b) the suspension is reasonably necessary to address the systemic risk.

[Section 70 amended: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 88; No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 74;
modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 50.]

71 Show cause notice before suspension

(1) This section applies if the Regulatory Authority is considering the suspension of a service approval under section 70.

(2) The Regulatory Authority must first give the approved provider a notice (***show cause notice***) stating —

(a) that the Regulatory Authority intends to suspend the service approval; and

(b) the proposed period of suspension; and

(c) the reasons for the proposed suspension; and

(d) that the approved provider may, within 30 days after the notice is given, give the Regulatory Authority a written response to the proposed suspension.

72 Decision in relation to suspension

After considering any written response from the approved provider received within the time allowed by section 71(2)(d), the Regulatory Authority may —

(a) if the suspension was proposed on the ground referred to in section 70(1)(a), (c) or (d), accept an undertaking from the approved provider under section 179A; or

(b) in any case —

(i) suspend the service approval for a period not more than the prescribed period; or

(ii) decide not to suspend the service approval.

[Section 72 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 75.]

73 Suspension of service approval without show cause

The Regulatory Authority may suspend the service approval without giving the approved provider a show cause notice under section 71 if the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that there is an immediate risk to the safety, health or wellbeing of a child or children being educated and cared for by the education and care service.

74 Notice and effect of decision

(1) The Regulatory Authority must give the approved provider written notice of the decision to suspend.

(2) Subject to section 76, the decision under section 72 to suspend takes effect at the end of 14 days after the date of the decision, or, if another period is specified by the Regulatory Authority, at the end of that period.

(3) Subject to section 76, the decision under section 73 to suspend takes effect on the giving of the notice.

(4) The notice of a decision to suspend must set out —

(a) the period of suspension; and

(b) the date on which it takes effect.

(5) A suspension of a service approval also suspends the service approval to the extent that it relates to an associated children's service.

75 Suspension of service approval to the extent that it relates to associated children's service

(1) If the Regulatory Authority considers that a service approval should be suspended to the extent only that it applies to an associated children's service, the Regulatory Authority must refer the matter to the children's services regulator of this jurisdiction for determination under the children's services law.

(2) The children's services regulator must notify the Regulatory Authority if it proposes to conduct any investigation or inquiry into an associated children's service under the children's services law.

(3) If a final determination is made under the children's services law of this jurisdiction that a service approval should be suspended to the extent that it relates to an associated children's service —

(a) the children's services regulator must advise the Regulatory Authority of that determination; and

(b) the service approval is suspended to the extent that it relates to the associated children's service in accordance with that determination.

76 Transfer of suspended service

(1) The Regulatory Authority may consent under this Part to the transfer of a service approval that is suspended under section 72 or 73.

(2) The suspension of the service approval ceases on the transfer taking effect, unless the conditions of the Regulatory Authority's consent to the transfer otherwise provide.

77 Grounds for cancellation of service approval

(1) A Regulatory Authority may cancel a service approval if —

(a) the Regulatory Authority reasonably believes that the continued operation of the education and care service

would constitute an unacceptable risk to the safety, health or wellbeing of any child or class of children being educated and cared for by the education and care service; or

(b) the service has been suspended under section 72 or 73 and the reason for the suspension has not been rectified at or before the end of the period of suspension; or

(c) the service approval was obtained improperly; or

(d) a condition of the service approval has not been complied with.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Regulatory Authority may cancel an approved provider's service approval if one or more grounds set out in subsection (1) apply to a related provider of the approved provider and the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that —

(a) there is a systemic risk in relation to the approved provider or the related provider of the approved provider; and

(b) the cancellation is reasonably necessary to address the systemic risk.

[Section 77 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 76.]

78 Show cause notice before cancellation

(1) This section applies if the Regulatory Authority is considering the cancellation of a service approval under section 77.

(2) The Regulatory Authority must first give the approved provider a notice (***show cause notice***) stating —

(a) that the Regulatory Authority intends to cancel the service approval; and

(b) the reasons for the proposed cancellation; and

(c) that the approved provider may, within 30 days after the notice is given, give the Regulatory Authority a written response to the proposed cancellation.

79 Decision in relation to cancellation

(1) After considering any written response from the approved provider received within the time allowed by section 78(2)(c), the Regulatory Authority —

(a) may —

(i) cancel the service approval; or

(ii) suspend the service approval for a period not more than the prescribed period; or

(iii) decide not to cancel the service approval; and

(b) must give the approved provider written notice of the decision.

(2) Subject to section 81, the decision to cancel the service approval takes effect —

(a) at the end of 14 days after the date of the decision; or

(b) if another period is specified by the Regulatory Authority, at the end of that period.

(3) The notice of a decision to cancel must set out the date on which it takes effect.

(4) A cancellation of a service approval includes the cancellation of the service approval to the extent that it relates to an associated children's service.

(5) This Law applies to a suspension of a service approval under this section as if it were a suspension under section 72.

80 Cancellation of service approval to the extent that it relates to associated children's service

(1) If the Regulatory Authority considers that a service approval should be cancelled to the extent only that it applies to an associated children's service, the Regulatory Authority must refer the matter to the children's services regulator of this jurisdiction for determination under the children's services law.

(2) The children's services regulator must notify the Regulatory Authority if it proposes to conduct any investigation or inquiry into an associated children's service under the children's services law.

(3) If a final determination is made under the children's services law of this jurisdiction that a service approval should be cancelled to the extent that it relates to an associated children's service —

(a) the children's services regulator must advise the Regulatory Authority of that determination; and

(b) the service approval is cancelled to the extent that it relates to the associated children's service in accordance with that determination.

81 Application for transfer of cancelled service

(1) An approved provider may apply to the Regulatory Authority under this Part for consent to transfer a service approval that is to be cancelled under this Part.

(2) The application for consent to transfer must be made within 14 days after the decision to cancel the service approval is made.

(3) If an application for consent to transfer is made, the cancellation of the service approval does not take effect, and the service approval is suspended, until the Regulatory Authority determines the application.

(4) An application cannot be made under this section for consent to transfer a cancelled service approval if the cancellation relates only to an associated children's service.

82 Decision on application to transfer cancelled service

(1) If the Regulatory Authority consents to the transfer —

(a) the decision to cancel the service approval is revoked; and

(b) the suspension of the service approval ceases on the transfer taking effect, unless the conditions imposed by the Regulatory Authority on the consent to the transfer specify a later date for the suspension to cease.

(2) If the Regulatory Authority refuses to consent to the transfer, the service approval is cancelled on the making of the decision to refuse to consent.

83 Approved provider to provide information to Regulatory Authority

(1) This section applies if a show cause notice has been given to an approved provider under section 71 or 78.

(2) The approved provider, at the request of the Regulatory Authority, must provide the Authority with the contact details of the parents of all children enrolled at the education and care service.

(3) The Regulatory Authority may use the information provided under subsection (2) solely to notify the parents of children enrolled at an approved education and care service of a suspension or cancellation of the service approval for the service.

84 Notice to parents of suspension or cancellation

(1) This section applies if a service approval has been suspended or cancelled under section 72, 73, 79 or 82.

(2) The Regulatory Authority may require the approved provider to give written notice of the suspension or cancellation and its effect to the parents of children enrolled at the education and care service to which the approval relates and any associated children's service.

(3) The approved provider must comply with a requirement made under subsection (2).

Penalty: $~~3400~~10 200, in the case of an individual.

$~~17 200~~51 600, in any other case.

[Section 84 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 18.]

85 Voluntary suspension of service approval

(1) An approved provider may apply to the Regulatory Authority for the suspension of a service approval for a period of not more than 12 months.

(2) The application must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include the prescribed information requested by the Regulatory Authority; and

(c) include payment of the prescribed fee.

(3) The Regulatory Authority may agree to the suspension, having regard to whether the suspension is reasonable in the circumstances.

(4) The approved provider must, at least 14 days before making an application under this section, notify the parents of children enrolled at the education and care service and any associated children's service of the intention to make the application.

(5) The Regulatory Authority must, within 30 days after the application is made, decide whether or not to grant the application.

(6) If the Regulatory Authority decides to grant the application, the suspension takes effect on a date agreed between the Regulatory Authority and the approved provider.

[Section 85 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 51.]

86 Surrender of service approval

(1) An approved provider may surrender a service approval by written notice to the Regulatory Authority.

(2) The notice must specify a date on which the surrender is intended to take effect which must be —

(a) after the notice is given; and

(b) after the end of the period of notice required under subsection (3).

(3) The approved provider must notify the parents of children enrolled at the education and care service to which the approval relates and any associated children's service of the intention to surrender the service approval, at least 14 days before the surrender is intended to take effect.

(4) If a service approval is surrendered, the approval is cancelled on the date specified in the notice.

Division 5 — Application for service waiver

87 Application for service waiver for service

(1) An approved provider may apply to the Regulatory Authority for a waiver of a requirement that an approved education and care service comply with one or more of the national regulations prescribed for the purposes of this section.

(1A) Regulations for the purposes of subsection (1) must not prescribe the National Quality Standard or any element of the National Quality Standard.

(2) A person who applies for a service approval may apply for a service waiver under this section together with the application for the service approval.

(3) The Regulatory Authority must not grant a service waiver to a person who applies under subsection (2) unless the service approval is granted to that person.

88 Form of application

An application under section 87 must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include the prescribed information requested by the Regulatory Authority; and

(c) include payment of the prescribed fee.

[Section 88 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 52.]

89 Powers of Regulatory Authority in considering application

(1) For the purpose of determining an application under this Division, the Regulatory Authority may —

(a) ask the applicant to provide further information; and

(b) inspect the education and care service premises and the office of the applicant.

(2) If the Regulatory Authority asks the applicant for further information under this section, the period from the making of that request until the provision of further information is not included in the period referred to in section 91(2) for the Regulatory Authority to make a decision on the application.

90 Matters to be considered

In considering whether the grant of a service waiver is appropriate, the Regulatory Authority may have regard to —

(a) any matters disclosed in the application; and

(ab) the history of compliance of a related provider of the applicant with this Law or this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction, including in relation to any education and care service operated by the related provider of the applicant; and

(b) any other matter the Regulatory Authority thinks fit.

[Section 90 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 77.]

91 Decision on application

(1) On an application under this Division, the Regulatory Authority may decide to grant the service waiver or refuse the application.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), the Regulatory Authority must notify the applicant within 60 days after the application is made of the Authority's decision on the application.

(3) If an application for a service waiver has been made together with an application for service approval, the Regulatory Authority may notify the applicant of the Authority's decision on the application at the same time as the notice of the decision on the application for the service approval.

(4) If a service waiver is granted, the Regulatory Authority may place any conditions on the service waiver, including any condition limiting the use of the service waiver.

(5) The Regulatory Authority may, at any time remove, add to or vary any conditions placed on a service waiver under subsection (4).

(6) If a service waiver is granted or its conditions are amended under subsection (5), the Regulatory Authority must issue or reissue the service approval specifying —

(a) the national regulations that have been waived; and

(b) any conditions placed on the waiver.

92 Revocation of service waiver

(1) The Regulatory Authority may, at its discretion, revoke a service waiver.

(2) An approved provider may apply to the Regulatory Authority for the revocation of a service waiver applying to any education and care service that it operates.

(3) A revocation under this section takes effect at the end of the period prescribed in the national regulations.

93 Effect of service waiver

While a service waiver is in force, the approved education and care service is taken to comply with the national regulations specified in the service waiver.

Division 6 — Temporary waiver

94 Application for temporary waiver

(1) An approved provider may apply to the Regulatory Authority for a temporary waiver of a requirement that an approved education and care service comply with one or more of the national regulations prescribed for the purposes of this section.

(2) Regulations for the purposes of subsection (1) must not prescribe the National Quality Standard or any element of the National Quality Standard.

95 Form of application

An application under section 94 must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include the prescribed information requested by the Regulatory Authority; and

(c) include payment of the prescribed fee.

[Section 95 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 53.]

96 Regulatory Authority may seek further information

(1) For the purpose of determining an application under this Division, the Regulatory Authority may —

(a) ask the applicant to provide further information; and

(b) inspect the education and care service premises and the office of the applicant.

(2) If the Regulatory Authority asks the applicant for further information under this section, the period from the making of that request until the provision of further information is not included in the period referred to in section 98(1) for the Regulatory Authority to make a decision on the application.

97 Special circumstances

In considering whether the grant of a temporary waiver is appropriate, the Regulatory Authority must have regard to whether special circumstances disclosed in the application reasonably justify the grant of the temporary waiver.

98 Decision on application

(1) The Regulatory Authority must notify the applicant within 60 days after the application is made of the Authority's decision on the application.

(2) A temporary waiver must specify the period of the waiver which cannot be for a period of more than 12 months.

(3) The Regulatory Authority, on the application of the approved provider, may —

(a) extend and further extend the period of a temporary waiver by periods of not more than 12 months; and

(b) grant a further temporary waiver for an education and care service under this Division.

(4) An application under subsection (3) must include payment of the prescribed fee.

(5) If a temporary waiver is granted, the Regulatory Authority may place any conditions on the temporary waiver, including any condition limiting the use of the temporary waiver.

(6) The Regulatory Authority may, at any time remove, add to or vary any conditions placed on a temporary waiver under subsection (5).

(7) If a temporary waiver is granted or its conditions are amended under subsection (6), the Regulatory Authority must issue or reissue the service approval specifying —

(a) the national regulations that have been temporarily waived; and

(b) the period of the waiver; and

(c) any conditions placed on the waiver.

99 Revocation of temporary waiver

The Regulatory Authority may, at its discretion, revoke a temporary waiver.

100 Effect of temporary waiver

While a temporary waiver is in force, the approved education and care service is not required to comply with the national regulations that have been temporarily waived.

Division 7 — Exercise of powers by another Regulatory Authority

101 Exercise of powers by another Regulatory Authority — family day care services

(1) This section applies if the Regulatory Authority has granted a service approval under this Part to an approved provider for a family day care service.

(2) A Regulatory Authority of another participating jurisdiction may exercise all the powers and perform all the functions of a Regulatory Authority under this Part (except Division 3 or section 76, 81 or 82) in respect of the service approval if the family day care service operates in that participating jurisdiction.

(3) A Regulatory Authority (including the Regulatory Authority of this jurisdiction) may only exercise a power to amend, suspend or cancel a service approval after consulting with the Regulatory Authority of each participating jurisdiction in which the family day care service operates.

(4) A failure by a Regulatory Authority to comply with subsection (3) does not affect the validity of the exercise of the power.

(5) A cancellation or suspension of a service approval for a family day care service in another participating jurisdiction has effect in this jurisdiction.

Division 8 — Associated children's services

102 Application of this Law to associated children's services

This Law does not apply to an associated children's service except as expressly provided in this Law.

Division 9 — Offences

103 Offence to provide an education and care service without service approval

(1) A person must not provide an education and care service unless —

(a) the person is an approved provider in respect of that service; and

(b) the education and care service is an approved education and care service.

Penalty: $~~22 900~~68 700, in the case of an individual.

$~~114 900~~344 700, in any other case.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a family day care educator providing education and care to children as part of an approved family day care service.

[Section 103 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 19.]

103A Offence relating to places where education and care is provided as part of a family day care service

An approved provider of a family day care service must ensure that education and care is not provided to children, as part of the service, from a place that is not a family day care residence or an approved family day care venue unless otherwise permitted by this Law.

Penalty: $~~22 900~~68 700, in the case of an individual.

$~~114 900~~344 700, in any other case.

[Section 103A amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 20.]

104 Offence to advertise education and care service without service approval

(1) A person must not knowingly publish or cause to be published an advertisement for an education and care service unless it is an approved education and care service.

Penalty: $~~6800~~20 400, in the case of an individual.

$~~34 400~~103 200, in any other case.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if an application for a service approval in respect of the education and care service has been made under this Law but has not been decided.

[Section 104 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 21.]

Part 4 — Approval in principle for education and care service premises located in certain types of buildings

Division 1 — Application of this Part

105 Application of Part to certain participating jurisdictions only

This Part applies to, and in relation to, a participating jurisdiction if a law of the participating jurisdiction, or an instrument made under that law, specifically declares that Part 4 of this Law applies.

Division 2 — Application for approval in principle

106 Application for approval in principle

(1) A person may apply to the Regulatory Authority for the approval in principle of proposed education and care service premises.

(2) An application may be made if —

(a) the premises are for an education and care service (other than a family day care service); and

(b) the premises are proposed to be located in a new or existing Part 4 building; and

(c) under a Part 4 planning law or Part 4 building law (or both) of the Part 4 jurisdiction, a permit or approval is required for the construction, alteration or repair of the proposed education and care service premises or the development of the land.

107 Form and timing of application

(1) An application for an approval in principle must —

(a) be made to the Regulatory Authority of the Part 4 jurisdiction in which the building is to be located or is located; and

(b) be in writing; and

(c) include any plan, drawing or specification as to the construction, alteration or repair of the proposed premises and building in which the premises are or will be located; and

(d) include the prescribed information; and

(e) include payment of the prescribed fee.

(2) An application for an approval in principle must be made to the Regulatory Authority within the period declared by or under a law of the Part 4 jurisdiction to be the application period.

108 Regulatory Authority may seek further information

(1) The Regulatory Authority may ask an applicant for an approval in principle to provide any further information that is reasonably required for the purpose of assessing the application.

(2) If the Regulatory Authority asks the applicant for further information under this section, the period from the making of the request until the provision of the further information is not included in the period referred to in section 110 for the Regulatory Authority to make a decision on the application.

109 Determination of application for an approval in principle

In determining an application for an approval in principle, the Regulatory Authority must have regard to —

(a) the suitability of the proposed education and care service premises and the site and location of those premises for the operation of an education and care service; and

(b) whether the proposed education and care service premises would meet the approval in principle criteria once constructed, altered or repaired; and

(c) whether the proposed education and care service premises will have direct egress to an assembly area to allow the safe evacuation of all children; and

(d) any other matter the Regulatory Authority considers relevant; and

(e) any other prescribed matters.

110 Grant or refusal of approval in principle

(1) On receiving an application under section 106, the Regulatory Authority may —

(a) subject to section 111, grant an approval in principle; or

(b) refuse to grant an approval in principle.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), the Regulatory Authority must make a decision on the application within 60 days after the Regulatory Authority receives the application.

Note

If further information is requested under section 108(1), the period between the making of the request and the provision of the information is not included in the 60 day period.

(3) The period referred to in subsection (2) may be extended with the agreement of the applicant.

(4) The Regulatory Authority is taken to have refused to grant an approval in principle if the Regulatory Authority has not made a decision under subsection (1) —

(a) within the relevant time required under subsection (2); or

(b) within the period extended under subsection (3) —

as the case requires.

111 Regulatory Authority must refuse to grant approval in principle unless satisfied of certain matters

The Regulatory Authority must refuse to grant an approval in principle unless satisfied that —

(a) the proposed education and care service premises (once constructed, altered or repaired) and the site and location of those premises —

(i) will be suitable for the operation of an education and care service; and

(ii) will meet the approval in principle criteria; and

(b) the proposed education and care service premises will have direct egress to an assembly area to allow the safe evacuation of all children.

112 Notice of decision on application for approval in principle

The Regulatory Authority must give written notice to the applicant of a decision under section 110 and the reasons for the decision within 7 days after the decision is made.

113 Copy of approval in principle to be provided

(1) If the Regulatory Authority grants an approval in principle, the Regulatory Authority must give a copy of the approval in principle to the applicant stating —

(a) the name of the approval in principle holder; and

(b) the site and location of the building or proposed building; and

(c) the location of the proposed education and care service premises within the building or proposed building; and

(d) the date on which the approval in principle was granted; and

(e) the date on which the approval in principle expires; and

Note

An approval in principle expires 3 years from the day it is granted. See section 123.

(f) any other prescribed matters.

(2) The copy of the approval in principle must —

(a) attach a copy of any plan, drawing or specification that is the basis of the approval in principle of the premises; or

(b) sufficiently describe any such plan, drawing or specification.

Division 3 — Duties of approval in principle holder

114 Duty to notify Regulatory Authority of any material change

The approval in principle holder must notify the Regulatory Authority of any material change to —

(a) any plan, drawing or specification attached to, or described in, the approval in principle in accordance with section 113(2); or

(b) the environment surrounding the proposed education and care service premises that may affect the suitability of the premises for the operation of an education and care service.

Example

A neighbouring building is constructed which impacts adequate natural light in the indoor spaces of the proposed premises.

Division 4 — Amendment and transfer of approval in principle

115 Amendment of approval in principle on application

(1) The approval in principle holder may apply to the Regulatory Authority for an amendment of an approval in principle.

(2) The application must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include the prescribed information; and

(c) include payment of the prescribed fee.

(3) The Regulatory Authority may ask the applicant to provide further information that is reasonably required for the purpose of assessing the application.

(4) If the Regulatory Authority asks the applicant for further information under this section, the period from the making of the request until the provision of the further information is not included in the period referred to in subsection (5).

(5) The Regulatory Authority must make a decision on the application within 60 days after the Regulatory Authority receives the application.

(6) The Regulatory Authority must decide the application by —

(a) amending the approval in principle in the way applied for; or

(b) with the applicant's written agreement, amending the approval in principle in another way; or

(c) refusing to amend the approval in principle.

(7) An amendment cannot change the location of the proposed education and care service premises.

(8) The Regulatory Authority must give written notice of its decision to the approval in principle holder within 7 days after the decision is made.

116 Amendment of approval in principle by Regulatory Authority

(1) The Regulatory Authority may amend an approval in principle at any time without an application.

(2) The Regulatory Authority must give written notice of the amendment to the approval in principle holder and the reasons for the decision within 7 days after the decision is made.

(3) An amendment under this section has effect —

(a) 14 days after the Regulatory Authority gives notice of the amendment under subsection (2); or

(b) if another period is specified by the Regulatory Authority, at the end of that period.

117 Copy of amended approval in principle to be provided

If the Regulatory Authority amends an approval in principle under section 115 or 116, the Regulatory Authority must give an amended copy of the approval in principle to the approval in principle holder.

118 Transfer of approval in principle

(1) The approval in principle holder (***transferring approval in principle holder***) may transfer the approval in principle to another person (***receiving approval in principle holder***).

(2) A transfer takes effect on the day the Regulatory Authority receives a notice of transfer in accordance with subsection (3).

(3) A notice of transfer must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) be signed by both the transferring approval in principle holder and the receiving approval in principle holder; and

(c) include the prescribed information; and

(d) include payment of the prescribed fee.

(4) As soon as practicable after receiving a notice of transfer, the Regulatory Authority must —

(a) amend the approval in principle to specify the name of the receiving approval in principle holder; and

(b) provide an amended copy of the approval in principle to the receiving approval in principle holder.

119 Transfer of approval in principle by Regulatory Authority

(1) The Regulatory Authority may transfer an approval in principle to another person if the Regulatory Authority becomes aware that the approval in principle holder has died or does not exist.

(2) On transferring an approval in principle, the Regulatory Authority must —

(a) amend the approval in principle to specify the name of the receiving approval in principle holder; and

(b) provide an amended copy of the approval in principle to the receiving approval in principle holder.

Division 5 — Cancellation of approval in principle

120 Regulatory Authority may cancel approval in principle

The Regulatory Authority may cancel an approval in principle if the Regulatory Authority is satisfied —

(a) that the proposed education and care service premises to which the approval relates, or the site or location of those premises, is no longer suitable for the operation of an education and care service; or

(b) the proposed education and care service premises will not be constructed, altered or repaired in accordance with the plans, drawings or specifications attached to, or described in, the approval in principle.

121 Show cause notice before cancellation

If the Regulatory Authority is considering the cancellation of an approval in principle under section 120, the Regulatory

Authority must first give the approval in principle holder a show cause notice stating —

(a) that the Regulatory Authority intends to cancel the approval in principle; and

(b) the reasons for the proposed cancellation; and

(c) that within 30 days after the notice is given, the holder may give the Regulatory Authority a written response to the proposed cancellation.

122 Decision in relation to cancellation

(1) After considering any written response from the approval in principle holder received within the time allowed by section 121(c), the Regulatory Authority must —

(a) cancel the approval in principle; or

(b) decide not to cancel the approval in principle.

(2) The Regulatory Authority must give the approval in principle holder written notice of the decision and the reasons for the decision within 7 days after the decision is made.

(3) The decision to cancel the approval in principle takes effect —

(a) 14 days after the Regulatory Authority gives notice of the decision; or

(b) if another period is specified by the Regulatory Authority, at the end of that period.

(4) The notice of a decision to cancel must set out the date on which the cancellation takes effect.

Division 6 — Expiry of approval in principle

123 Expiry of approval in principle

(1) An approval in principle expires —

(a) on the third anniversary of the day on which the approval in principle was granted; or

(b) if the approval in principle is extended under section 124, on the day determined by the Regulatory Authority in accordance with that section.

(2) Despite subsection (1), if an application for extension is made under section 124 before the expiry of the approval in principle, the approval in principle does not expire before the application for extension is determined by the Regulatory Authority.

(3) Despite subsection (1), if an application for service approval is made before the expiry of the approval in principle, the approval in principle does not expire before the application for service approval is determined by the Regulatory Authority.

124 Approval in principle may be extended

(1) Any time before an approval in principle expires, the Regulatory Authority may extend an approval in principle —

(a) on the application of the approval in principle holder; or

(b) without an application.

(2) The Regulatory Authority may extend an approval in principle for a period no longer than 3 years after the date on which the approval in principle would otherwise expire under section 123(1)(a).

(3) An application for extension must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include the prescribed information; and

(c) include payment of the prescribed fee.

(4) The Regulatory Authority may ask the applicant to provide further information that is reasonably required for the purpose of assessing the application.

(5) In determining an application for extension, the Regulatory Authority —

(a) must consider whether, before the proposed new expiry date —

(i) the construction, alteration or repair of the proposed education and care service premises is likely to be completed; and

(ii) an application for a service approval is likely to be made; and

(b) may consider whether —

(i) the proposed education and care service premises is, or is being, constructed, altered or repaired in accordance with the approval in principle; and

(ii) the approval in principle has previously been extended; and

(iii) the approval in principle has previously been reinstated.

(6) After considering an application for extension, the Regulatory Authority must —

(a) decide to extend the approval in principle; or

(b) refuse to extend the approval in principle.

(7) If the Regulatory Authority decides to extend an approval in principle, the Regulatory Authority must —

(a) amend the approval in principle to specify the new date on which the approval in principle expires; and

(b) provide an amended copy of the approval in principle to the approval in principle holder.

(8) If the Regulatory Authority decides not to extend an approval in principle, the Regulatory Authority must give the approval in principle holder written notice of its decision and the reasons for the decision within 7 days after the decision is made.

125 Expired approval in principle may be reinstated

(1) If an approval in principle expires, the former approval in principle holder may apply to the Regulatory Authority for reinstatement of the approval in principle.

(2) An application for reinstatement must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include the prescribed information; and

(c) include payment of the prescribed fee.

(3) The application for reinstatement must be made no later than 6 months after the date on which the approval in principle expired.

(4) The Regulatory Authority may ask the applicant to provide further information that is reasonably required for the purpose of assessing the application.

(5) In determining whether to reinstate an approval in principle, the Regulatory Authority —

(a) must consider whether, within the period that the approval in principle is to be reinstated —

(i) the construction, alteration or repair of the proposed education and care service premises is likely to be completed; and

(ii) an application for a service approval is likely to be made; and

(b) may consider whether —

(i) the proposed education and care service premises is, or is being, constructed, altered or repaired in accordance with the approval in principle; and

(ii) the approval in principle has previously been extended; and

(iii) the approval in principle has previously expired and been reinstated.

(6) The Regulatory Authority must —

(a) reinstate an approval in principle; or

(b) refuse to reinstate an approval in principle.

(7) A reinstated approval in principle expires 12 months after the day on which the decision to reinstate the approval in principle is made.

(8) If the Regulatory Authority reinstates an approval in principle, the Regulatory Authority must give the approval in principle holder a copy of the reinstated approval in principle which specifies the date on which the reinstated approval in principle expires.

(9) If the Regulatory Authority refuses to reinstate an approval in principle, the Regulatory Authority must give the applicant written notice of its decision and the reasons for the decision within 7 days after the decision is made.

Part 5 — Assessments and Ratings

Division 1 — Assessment and rating

133 Assessment for rating purposes

(1) The Regulatory Authority that granted the service approval for an education and care service may at any time assess the service in accordance with the national regulations to determine whether and at what rating level the service meets the National Quality Standard and the requirements of the national regulations.

(2) Until an approved education and care service is first assessed under this Part, it is taken to have the prescribed provisional rating.

134 Rating levels

(1) The rating levels for the purposes of this Law are the levels prescribed by the national regulations.

(2) The highest rating level prescribed by the national regulations can only be given by the National Authority under this Part.

135 Rating of approved education and care service

(1) After carrying out a rating assessment of an approved education and care service, the Regulatory Authority must determine the rating level (other than the highest rating level) —

(a) for each quality area stated in the National Quality Standard; and

(b) for the overall rating of the service.

(2) In determining a rating level, the Regulatory Authority may have regard to —

(a) any information obtained in the rating assessment; and

(b) any information obtained in any monitoring or investigation of the service under this Law; and

(c) the service's history of compliance with this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction; and

(d) any other prescribed information.

136 Notice to approved education and care service of rating

(1) The Regulatory Authority must give written notice to the approved provider of an approved education and care service of the outcome of the rating assessment and the rating levels for that service determined under section 135.

(2) The notice under subsection (1) must be given within 60 days —

(a) after the completion of the assessment by an authorised officer under Part 9 of the premises of the approved education and care service for the purpose of the rating assessment; or

(b) if section 137 applies, after the end of the final period for review of the applicable decision or action referred to in section 137(1).

(3) A rating level set out in the notice is to be a rating level for the education and care service for the purposes of this Law unless a review of the rating level is sought under Division 3 or 4.

137 Suspension of rating assessment

(1) This section applies in respect of a rating assessment of an approved education and care service if the assessment has not been completed and —

(a) the provider approval or the service approval for the service is suspended or cancelled; or

(b) a compliance notice has been given to the approved provider in respect of the service; or

(c) a notice has been given under section 179 in respect of the service; or

(d) an action has been taken under section 189 in respect of a child or children being educated and cared for by the service.

(2) The Regulatory Authority must give the approved provider a written notice stating that notice of the outcome of the rating assessment will be given under section 136 within 60 days after —

(a) the end of the final period for review of the decision or action referred to in subsection (1); or

(b) if that review is sought, the determination of the review.

Division 2 — Reassessment and re-rating

138 Regulatory Authority may reassess and re-rate approved education and care service

The Regulatory Authority may at any time reassess an approved education and care service or any aspect or element of an approved education and care service in accordance with the national regulations to determine whether and at what rating level it meets the National Quality Standard and the requirements of the national regulations for the purpose of rating that service.

139 Application for reassessment and re-rating by approved provider

(1) An approved provider may apply to the Regulatory Authority for a reassessment and re-rating of an approved education and care service or any aspect or element of an approved education and care service which is rateable against the National Quality Standard or the national regulations.

(2) An application must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include the prescribed information requested by the Regulatory Authority; and

(c) include payment of the prescribed fee.

(3) An application under this section can only be made once in every 2 year period, unless the Regulatory Authority agrees otherwise.

[Section 139 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 54.]

140 Application of Division 1

Division 1 applies (with any necessary changes) to a reassessment and re-rating of an approved education and care service or any aspect or element of an approved education and care service under this Division.

Division 3 — Review by Regulatory Authority

141 Review by Regulatory Authority

(1) This section applies to an approved provider that is given a notice under section 136.

(2) The approved provider may ask the Regulatory Authority that determined the rating levels to review the rating levels.

(3) A request must be made within 14 days after the approved provider receives the notice.

(4) A request must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) set out the grounds on which review is sought; and

(c) be accompanied by the prescribed information requested by the Regulatory Authority; and

(d) include payment of the prescribed fee.

[Section 141 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 55.]

142 Process for review

(1) The person who conducts a review of rating levels for an approved education and care service for the Regulatory Authority must not be a person who was involved in the assessment or rating of the service.

(2) The person conducting the review may ask the approved provider and any person who was involved in the assessment or rating of the service for further information.

(3) A review under this section must be conducted within 30 days after the application for review is received.

(4) The Regulatory Authority may extend the 30 day review period under subsection (3) in one of the following circumstances —

(a) for an additional period of up to 30 days, if a request for further information is made under subsection (2);

(b) for an additional period of up to 30 days, by agreement between the approved provider and the Regulatory Authority;

(c) for an additional period of up to 60 days, where the Regulatory Authority considers there are special circumstances that warrant an extension of time to conduct the review.

143 Outcome of review by Regulatory Authority

(1) Following a review under section 142, the Regulatory Authority may —

(a) confirm the specific rating levels or the overall rating or both; or

(b) amend the specific rating levels or the overall rating or both.

(2) The Regulatory Authority must give the approved provider written notice of the decision on the review within 30 days after the decision is made.

(3) The notice must set out —

(a) the rating levels and overall rating for the approved education and care service; and

(b) the reasons for the decision.

(4) Unless an application is made under Division 4 for a review of the rating levels, the rating levels set out in the notice are the rating levels for the approved education and care service for the purposes of this Law.

Division 4 — Review by Ratings Review Panel

Subdivision 1 — Application for review

144 Application for further review by Ratings Review Panel

(1) This section applies if the Regulatory Authority has conducted a review of any rating levels of an approved education and care service under Division 3.

(2) The approved provider may apply to the National Authority for a further review by a Ratings Review Panel of the rating levels confirmed or amended by the Regulatory Authority under Division 3.

(3) An application may only be made on the ground that the Regulatory Authority —

(a) did not appropriately apply the prescribed processes for determining a rating level; or

(b) failed to take into account or give sufficient weight to special circumstances existing or facts existing at the time of the rating assessment.

145 Form and time of application

(1) An application must be made under section 144 within 14 days after the decision of the Regulatory Authority is received under Division 3.

(2) An application must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include the prescribed information; and

(c) include payment of the prescribed fee.

(3) An application must not include information or evidence that was not given to the Regulatory Authority for the purpose of a determination under Division 1, 2 or 3.

(4) The National Authority must —

(a) within 7 days after receipt of the application, give written notice to the Regulatory Authority of an application under this Division to review a determination of the Regulatory Authority; and

(b) invite the Regulatory Authority to make submissions to the review.

Subdivision 2 — Establishment of Ratings Review Panel

146 Establishment of Ratings Review Panel

(1) The Board must establish a Ratings Review Panel for the purposes of conducting a review under this Division.

(2) The Panel is to consist of up to 3 members appointed by the Board.

(3) One of the members is to be appointed as chairperson.

(4) The members are to be appointed from the Review Panel pool established under section 147.

147 Review Panel pool

(1) The Board must establish a pool of persons to act as members of a Ratings Review Panel.

(2) The pool may consist of persons nominated by the Regulatory Authorities of each participating jurisdiction and the Commonwealth Minister.

(3) Subject to subsection (4), the persons approved as members of the pool must have expertise or expert knowledge in one or more of the following areas —

(a) early learning and development research or practice;

(b) law;

(c) a prescribed area.

(4) A member of staff of the National Authority may be approved as a member of the pool.

148 Procedure of Panel

(1) Subject to this Law, the procedure of a Ratings Review Panel is in its discretion.

(2) The chairperson of a Panel must convene meetings of the Panel.

(3) A Panel must keep minutes of its deliberations setting out —

(a) the dates and duration of its deliberations; and

(b) its decisions on the review.

(4) The Panel must seek to make decisions by consensus.

(5) In the absence of a consensus, a decision of the Panel is a decision of the majority of the members of the Panel.

(6) If a majority decision is not reached, the Panel is taken to have confirmed the rating levels determined by the Regulatory Authority.

149 Transaction of business by alternative means

(1) A Ratings Review Panel may, if it thinks fit, transact any of its business by the circulation of papers among all the members of the Panel for the time being, and a resolution in writing approved in writing by a majority of those members is taken to be a decision of the Panel.

(2) The Panel may, if it thinks fit, transact any of its business at a meeting at which members (or some members) participate by telephone, closed-circuit television or other means, but only if any member who speaks on a matter before the meeting can be heard by the other members.

(3) Papers may be circulated among the members for the purposes of subsection (1) by facsimile, email or other transmission of the information in the papers concerned.

Subdivision 3 — Conduct of review

150 Conduct of review

(1) In conducting a review, the Ratings Review Panel may consider —

(a) any documents or other information or plans, photographs or video or other evidence available to the Regulatory Authority in carrying out the rating assessment; and

(b) the approved provider's history of compliance with this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction; and

(c) the approved education and care service's history of compliance with this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction; and

(d) the application for review to the Regulatory Authority; and

(e) any submissions made by the approved provider to the review by the Regulatory Authority; and

(f) the written findings on the review by the Regulatory Authority; and

(g) the application for review to the Ratings Review Panel; and

(h) any written submissions or responses made to the Ratings Review Panel by the approved provider; and

(i) any written submissions or responses made to the Ratings Review Panel by the Regulatory Authority relating to the stated grounds for review; and

(j) any advice received from the National Authority, at the request of the Ratings Review Panel, about how the prescribed processes for rating assessments are intended to be applied that is relevant to the review.

(2) The Ratings Review Panel is not required to hold an oral hearing for a review.

(3) The Ratings Review Panel may ask the Regulatory Authority to provide in writing any information in relation to the assessment.

(4) The Ratings Review Panel may ask the approved provider for further written information in relation to its application.

(5) The Ratings Review Panel must ensure that the approved provider is provided with a copy of, and an opportunity to respond in writing to, any documents, information or evidence provided to the Panel by the Regulatory Authority.

151 Decision on review by Ratings Review Panel

(1) Following a review, the Ratings Review Panel may —

(a) confirm the rating levels determined by the Regulatory Authority; or

(b) amend the rating levels.

(2) The Ratings Review Panel must make a decision on the review within 60 days after the application for review was made.

(3) The chairperson of the Panel may extend the period for the making of a decision by a Ratings Review Panel if the chairperson considers there are special circumstances that warrant that extension.

(4) The period for the making of a decision by a Ratings Review Panel may be extended by agreement between the chairperson of the Panel and the approved provider.

(5) The Ratings Review Panel must give the approved provider, the Regulatory Authority and the National Authority written notice of the decision on the review within 14 days after the decision is made setting out its findings on each review ground.

(6) A rating level confirmed or amended on a review under this Division by the Ratings Review Panel is the rating level for the approved education and care service for the purposes of this Law.

Division 5 — Awarding of highest rating

152 Application for highest rating

(1) An approved provider may apply to the National Authority for an approved education and care service operated by that provider to be assessed for the highest rating level for the education and care service if the criteria determined by the National Authority are met.

(2) The highest rating level is an overall rating of the education and care service.

(3) An application must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include the prescribed information; and

(c) include payment of the prescribed fee.

(4) An application may be made only once every 3 years, unless the National Authority determines otherwise in a particular case.

(5) An application may be made for the highest rating level only if the approved education and care service holds the rating levels prescribed for the purposes of this section.

153 Assessment of education and care service

(1) The National Authority may determine and publish criteria that must be met by approved education and care services in respect of the award of the highest rating level.

(2) The Board must assess the approved education and care service in accordance with the criteria published under subsection (1) to determine whether the service meets the highest rating level in meeting the National Quality Standard and the requirements of the national regulations.

(3) The Board must ask for, and take into account, the advice of the Regulatory Authority in carrying out the assessment.

(4) The advice of the Regulatory Authority may include —

(a) previous rating assessments and ratings for the education and care service; and

(b) information about the service's compliance history; and

(c) any other relevant information.

154 Board may seek information and documents

(1) The Board for the purposes of the rating assessment may —

(a) ask the approved provider of the approved education and care service for any information and documents; and

(b) make any inquiries it considers appropriate.

(2) If the Board asks the approved provider for further information and documents under subsection (1), the period from the making of the request until the provision of the further information and documents is not included in the period referred to in section 155(2) for the Board to make a decision on the application.

155 Decision on application

(1) After assessing the approved education and care service, the Board must —

(a) if it is satisfied that it is appropriate to do so, give the approved education and care service the highest rating level; or

(b) otherwise refuse to give that rating.

(2) The Board must make its decision within 60 days after the application is received.

(3) The period specified in subsection (2) may be extended by up to 30 days —

(a) if a request for information and documents is made under section 154; or

(b) by agreement between the approved provider and the Board.

(4) If the Board gives the highest rating level to an approved education and care service, that rating becomes the rating level for that service.

(5) The highest rating level awarded to an approved education and care service applies to that service for 5 years, unless sooner revoked.

156 Notice of decision

(1) The Board must give written notice of its decision under section 155 in relation to an approved education and care service to —

(a) the approved provider; and

(b) the Regulatory Authority.

(2) The notice must be given within 14 days of making the decision.

157 Reassessment of highest rating level

The Board may at any time reassess an approved education and care service in accordance with section 153.

158 Revocation of highest rating level

The Board must revoke the highest rating level of an approved education and care service if —

(a) it determines that the service no longer meets the criteria for the highest rating level; or

(b) the Regulatory Authority advises the Board that the service no longer meets the requirements for the rating levels prescribed for the purposes of section 152(5).

159 Re-application for highest rating level

(1) An approved provider of an approved education and care service that has been awarded the highest rating level may reapply for the award of the highest rating level for the service.

(2) The application must be made within 90 days before the expiry of the existing highest rating level for the approved education and care service.

(3) The application must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include the prescribed information; and

(c) include payment of the prescribed fee.

Division 6 — Publication of rating levels

160 Publication of ratings

(1) The National Authority must publish the rating levels for an approved education and care service in accordance with this section.

(2) The National Authority must publish any rating levels determined under Division 1 or 2 at the end of the period for requesting a review of the rating levels under Division 3 if no request for review is received in that period.

(3) If a review by the Regulatory Authority is requested under Division 3, the rating levels must be published at the end of the period for requesting a further review of the rating under Division 4 if no request for further review is received in that period.

(4) If a further review is requested under Division 4, the rating levels must be published after the notification to the approved provider of the decision on the review.

(5) The National Authority must publish notice of the giving of the highest rating level to an approved education and care service under Division 5, as soon as possible after the Regulatory Authority and the approved provider are notified of the decision of the Board under that Division.

Part 6 — Operating an Education and Care Service

161 Offence to operate education and care service without nominated supervisor

The approved provider of an education and care service must not operate the service unless there is at least one nominated supervisor for that service.

Penalty: $~~5700~~17 100, in the case of an individual.

$~~28 700~~86 100, in any other case.

[Section 161 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 22.]

161A Offence for nominated supervisor not to meet prescribed minimum requirements

The approved provider of an education and care service must not nominate an individual to be a nominated supervisor of that service unless that individual meets the prescribed minimum requirements for nomination as a nominated supervisor.

Penalty: $~~5700~~17 100, in the case of an individual.

$~~28 700~~86 100, in any other case.

[Section 161A amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 23.]

162 Offence to operate education and care service unless responsible person is present

(1) The approved provider of an education and care service must ensure that one of the following persons is present at all times that the service is educating and caring for children —

(a) the approved provider, if the approved provider is an individual or, in any other case, a person with management or control of an education and care service operated by the approved provider;

(b) a nominated supervisor of the service;

(c) a person in day-to-day charge of the service.

Penalty: $~~5700~~17 100, in the case of an individual.
$~~28 700~~86 100, in any other case.

(2) This section does not apply to an approved family day care service.

[Section 162 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 24.]

162A Child protection training

~~*The*~~An approved provider of an education and care service must ensure that each of the following persons ~~*have completed the*~~ completes prescribed child protection training ~~*(if any) required by or under the law of this jurisdiction, by government protocol applying to the approved provider in this jurisdiction or as otherwise required in this jurisdiction*~~ within the prescribed period—

(a) ~~each~~a nominated supervisor ~~for~~of the service;

(b) a person in day-to-day charge of the service;

(c) a staff member of the service;

~~(b) each~~ (d) a volunteer at the service.

Penalty: $6 600, in the case of an individual.
$34 200, in any other case.

[Section 162A inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 78.]

162B Child safety training

An approved provider of an education and care service must ensure that each of the following persons completes prescribed child safety training within the prescribed period—

(a) a person with management and control of the service;

(b) a nominated supervisor of the service;

(c) a person in day-to-day charge of the service;

(~~c) each family day care co-ordinator employed or engaged by~~d) a staff member of the service~~.~~;

(e) a volunteer at the service.

Penalty: $6 600, in the case of an individual.

$34 200, in any other case.

[Section 162B inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 78.]

163 Offence relating to appointment or engagement of family day care co-ordinators

(1) The approved provider of a family day care service must ensure that at all times the prescribed minimum number of qualified persons are employed or engaged as family day care co-ordinators of the family day care service —

(a) to assist with the operation of the family day care service; and

(b) to support, monitor and train the family day care educators of that service.

Penalty: $~~5700~~17 100, in the case of an individual.

$~~28 700~~86 100, in any other case.

(2) A person is a qualified person under this section if the person has the qualifications prescribed by the national regulations.

[Section 163 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 25.]

164 Offence relating to assistance to family day care educators

(1) The approved provider of a family day care service must ensure that, at all times that a family day care educator is educating and caring for a child as part of the service, one of the following persons is available to provide support to the family day care educator —

(a) the approved provider, if the approved provider is an individual, or a person with management or control of the family day care service, in any other case;

(b) a nominated supervisor of the service;

(c) a person in day-to-day charge of the service.

Penalty: $~~5700~~17 100, in the case of an individual.
$~~28 700~~86 100, in any other case.

(2) For the purposes of this section, the requirement to be available to provide support to a family day care educator includes being available to be contacted by telephone to provide advice and assistance to the family day care educator.

[Section 164 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 26.]

164A Offence relating to the education and care of children by family day care service

(1) The approved provider of a family day care service must ensure that any child being educated and cared for as part of the service is not educated and cared for by a person other than a family day care educator, except in the circumstances prescribed by the national regulations.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200, in the case of an individual.
$~~57 400~~172 200, in any other case.

(2) A family day care educator must ensure that any child being educated and cared for by the educator as part of a family day care service is not educated or cared for by any other person at the family day care residence or approved family day care venue, except in the circumstances prescribed by the national regulations.

Penalty: $~~2200~~6600.

[Section 164A amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 27.]

165 Offence to inadequately supervise children

(1) The approved provider of an education and care service must ensure that all children being educated and cared for by the service are adequately supervised at all times that the children are in the care of that service.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200, in the case of an individual.

$~~57 400~~172 200, in any other case.

(2) A nominated supervisor of an education and care service must ensure that all children being educated and cared for by the service are adequately supervised at all times that the children are in the care of that service.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200.

(3) A family day care educator must ensure that any child being educated and cared for by the educator as a part of a family day care service is adequately supervised.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200.

[Section 165 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 28.]

166 Offence to use inappropriate discipline

(1) The approved provider of an education and care service must ensure that no child being educated and cared for by the service is subjected to —

(a) any form of corporal punishment; or

(b) any discipline that is unreasonable in the circumstances.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200, in the case of an individual.

$~~57 400~~172 200, in any other case.

(2) A nominated supervisor of an education and care service must ensure that no child being educated and cared for by the service is subjected to —

(a) any form of corporal punishment; or

(b) any discipline that is unreasonable in the circumstances.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200.

(3) A staff member of, or a volunteer at, an education and care service must not subject any child being educated and cared for by the service to —

(a) any form of corporal punishment; or

(b) any discipline that is unreasonable in the circumstances.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200.

(4) A family day care educator must not subject any child being educated and cared for by the educator as part of a family day care service to —

(a) any form of corporal punishment; or

(b) any discipline that is unreasonable in the circumstances.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200.

[Section 166 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 29.]

166A Offences relating to inappropriate conduct

(1) An approved provider of an education and care service must ensure that no child is subjected to conduct that a reasonable person would consider to be inappropriate in an education and care service while that child is being educated and cared for by the service.

Penalty: $34 200, in the case of an individual.

$172 000, in any other case.

(2) A nominated supervisor of an education and care service must ensure that no child is subjected to conduct that a reasonable person would consider to be inappropriate in an education and care service while that child is being educated and cared for by the service.

Penalty: $34 200.

(3) An approved provider of an education and care service must not subject a child being educated or cared for by the service to conduct that a reasonable person would consider to be inappropriate in an education and care service.

Penalty: $34 200.

(4) A nominated supervisor of an education and care service must not subject a child being educated or cared for by the service to

conduct that a reasonable person would consider to be inappropriate in an education and care service.

Penalty: $34 200.

(5) A staff member of an education and care service must not subject a child being educated or cared for by the service to conduct that a reasonable person would consider to be inappropriate in an education and care service.

Penalty: $34 200.

(6) A volunteer at an education and care service must not subject a child being educated or cared for by the service to conduct that a reasonable person would consider to be inappropriate in an education and care service.

Penalty: $34 200.

(7) For the purposes of subsections (1) to (6), whether or not a reasonable person would consider the conduct to be inappropriate in an education and care service depends on the circumstances.

(8) For the purposes of subsection (7)—

(a) the circumstances may include any of the following—

(i) whether the conduct is generally accepted practice in the provision of education and care;

(ii) whether the conduct is likely to cause or result in harm (including emotional, psychological or physical harm) or injury to a child or children enrolled at the service;

(iii) the child's age and stage of development;

(iv) whether the conduct is sexual, aggressive or violent; and

(b) it is immaterial whether—

(i) the child has consented to being subjected to the conduct; or

(ii) the person subjecting the child to the conduct believes the child has consented to being subjected to the conduct; or

(iii) the person subjecting the child to the conduct is related to the child.

(9) For the purposes of this section, filming, recording, taking or otherwise capturing an image of a child is subjecting a child to conduct.

(10) For the purposes of this section, the conduct may be constituted by conduct—

(a) engaged in on a single occasion; or

(b) engaged in on a number of occasions over a period of time; or

(c) that is part of an ongoing pattern.

(11) In this section—

conduct means—

(a) an act; or

(b) an omission to perform an act.

[Section 166A inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 79.]

167 Offence relating to protection of children from harm and hazards

(1) The approved provider of an education and care service must ensure that every reasonable precaution is taken to protect children being educated and cared for by the service from harm and from any hazard likely to cause injury.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200, in the case of an individual.

$~~57 400~~172 200, in any other case.

(2) A nominated supervisor of an education and care service must ensure that every reasonable precaution is taken to protect

children being educated and cared for by the service from harm and from any hazard likely to cause injury.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200.

(3) A family day care educator must ensure that every reasonable precaution is taken to protect a child being educated and cared for as part of a family day care service from harm and from any hazard likely to cause injury.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200.

[Section 167 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 30.]

168 Offence relating to required programs

(1) The approved provider of an education and care service must ensure that a program is delivered to all children being educated and cared for by the service that —

(a) is based on an approved learning framework; and

(b) is delivered in a manner that accords with the approved learning framework; and

(c) is based on the developmental needs, interests and experiences of each child; and

(d) is designed to take into account the individual differences of each child.

Penalty: $~~4500~~13 500, in the case of an individual.

$~~22 900~~68 700, in any other case.

(2) A nominated supervisor of an education and care service must ensure that a program is delivered to all children being educated and cared for by the service that —

(a) is based on an approved learning framework; and

(b) is delivered in a manner that accords with the approved learning framework; and

(c) is based on the developmental needs, interests and experiences of each child; and

(d) is designed to take into account the individual differences of each child.

Penalty: $~~45000~~13 500.

[Section 168 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 31.]

169 Offence relating to staffing arrangements

(1) An approved provider of an education and care service must ensure that, whenever children are being educated and cared for by the service, the relevant number of educators educating and caring for the children is no less than the number prescribed for this purpose.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200, in the case of an individual.

$~~57 400~~172 200, in any other case.

(2) An approved provider of an education and care service must ensure that each educator educating and caring for children for the service meets the qualification requirements relevant to the educator's role as prescribed by the national regulations.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200, in the case of an individual.

$~~57 400~~172 200, in any other case.

(3) A nominated supervisor of an education and care service must ensure that, whenever children are being educated and cared for by the service, the relevant number of educators educating and caring for the children is no less than the number prescribed for this purpose.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200.

(4) A nominated supervisor of an education and care service must ensure that each educator educating and caring for children for the service meets the qualification requirements relevant to the educator's role as prescribed by the national regulations.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200.

(5) A family day care educator must ensure that the number of children being educated and cared for by the family day care educator at any one time is no more than the number prescribed for this purpose.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200.

(6) Subsections (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) do not apply in respect of an education and care service —

(a) to the extent that it holds a temporary waiver under Division 6 of Part 3 in respect of this requirement; or

(b) to the extent that it holds a service waiver under Division 5 of Part 3 in respect of this requirement.

(7) The National Authority may, on application, determine qualifications, including foreign qualifications, to be equivalent to the qualifications required by the national regulations.

(8) If a determination is made under subsection (7), any person holding the qualification is to be taken to be qualified in accordance with the national regulations.

[Section 169 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 32.]

170 Offence relating to unauthorised persons on education and care service premises

(1) This section applies to an education and care service operating in a participating jurisdiction that has a working with children law.

(2) The approved provider of the education and care service must ensure that a person does not remain at the education and care service premises while children are being educated and cared for at the premises, unless —

(a) the person is an authorised person; or

(b) the person is under the direct supervision of an educator or other staff member of the service.

Penalty: $~~1100~~3 300, in the case of an individual.

$~~5700~~17 100, in any other case.

(3) A nominated supervisor of the education and care service must ensure that a person does not remain at the education and care service premises while children are being educated and cared for at the premises, unless —

(a) the person is an authorised person; or

(b) the person is under the direct supervision of an educator or other staff member of the service.

Penalty: $~~1100~~3 300.

(4) A family day care educator must ensure that a person does not remain at the family day care residence or approved family day care venue at which the educator is educating and caring for children, unless —

(a) the person is an authorised person; or

(b) the person is under the direct supervision of the educator.

Penalty: $~~1100~~3 300.

(5) In this section —

authorised nominee, in relation to a child, means a person who has been given permission by a parent or family member of the child to collect the child from the education and care service or the family day care educator;

authorised person means a person who is —

(a) a person who holds a current working with children check or working with children card; or

(b) a parent or family member of a child who is being educated and cared for by the education and care service or the family day care educator; or

(c) an authorised nominee of a parent or family member of a child who is being educated and cared for by the education and care service or the family day care educator; or

(d) in the case of an emergency, medical personnel or emergency service personnel; or

(e) a person who is permitted under the working with children law of this jurisdiction to remain at the education and care service premises without holding a working with children check or a working with children card.

(6) A reference in subsection (5) to a parent or family member of a child does not include a person —

(a) whose access to the child is prohibited or restricted by an order of a court or tribunal of which the approved provider, nominated supervisor or family day care educator (as the case requires) is aware; or

(b) who is an inappropriate person within the meaning of section 171.

[Section 170 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 33.]

171 Offence relating to direction to exclude inappropriate persons from education and care service premises

(1) The Regulatory Authority may direct an approved provider, a nominated supervisor or a family day care educator to exclude a person whom the Authority is satisfied is an inappropriate person from the education and care service premises while children are being educated and cared for at the premises for such time as the Authority considers appropriate.

(2) A person to whom a direction is given under subsection (1) must comply with the direction.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200, in the case of an individual.

$~~57 400~~172 200, in any other case.

(3) In this section —

inappropriate person means a person —

(a) who may pose a risk to the safety, health or wellbeing of any child or children being educated and cared for by the education and care service; or

(b) whose behaviour or state of mind or whose pattern of behaviour or common state of mind is such that it would be inappropriate for him or her to be on the education and care service premises while children are being educated and cared for by the education and care service.

Example

A person who is under the influence of drugs or alcohol.

[Section 171 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 34.]

172 Offence to fail to display prescribed information

(1) An approved provider of an education and care service (other than a family day care service) must ensure that the prescribed information about the following is displayed, in the prescribed form (if any), so that it is clearly visible to anyone from the main entrance to the education and care service premises —

(a) the provider approval;

(b) the service approval;

(c) each nominated supervisor of the service;

(d) the rating of the service;

(e) any service waivers or temporary waivers held by the service;

(f) any other prescribed matters.

Penalty: $~~3400~~10 200, in the case of an individual.

$~~17 200~~51 600, in any other case.

(2) An approved provider of a family day care service must ensure that the prescribed information about the following is displayed

at the education and care service premises of the family day care service in accordance with the national regulations —

(a) the provider approval;

(b) the service approval;

(c) each nominated supervisor of the service;

(d) the rating of the service;

(e) any service waivers or temporary waivers held by the service;

(f) any other prescribed matters.

Penalty: $~~3400~~10 200, in the case of an individual.

$~~17 200~~51 600, in any other case.

[Section 172 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 35.]

173 Offence to fail to notify certain circumstances to Regulatory Authority

(1) An approved provider must notify the Regulatory Authority of the following in relation to the approved provider or each approved education and care service operated by the approved provider —

(a) a change in the name of the approved provider;

(b) any appointment or removal of a person with management or control of an education and care service operated by the approved provider;

(c) a failure to commence operating an education and care service within 6 months (or within the time agreed with the Regulatory Authority) after being granted a service approval for the service.

Penalty: $~~4500~~13 500, in the case of an individual.

$~~22 900~~68 700, in any other case.

(1A) An approved provider that is a body corporate must notify the Regulatory Authority if 50 per cent or more of the approved provider's ownership or voting rights is acquired.

Penalty: $68 700.

(2) An approved provider must notify the Regulatory Authority of the following in relation to an approved education and care service operated by the approved provider —

(a) if the approved provider is notified of the suspension or cancellation of a working with children card or teacher registration of, or disciplinary proceedings under an education law of a participating jurisdiction in respect of, a nominated supervisor engaged by the service;

(b) if a nominated supervisor of an approved education and care service —

(i) ceases to be employed or engaged by the service; or

(ii) is removed from the role of nominated supervisor; or

(iii) withdraws consent to the nomination;

(c) any proposed change to the education and care service premises of an approved education and care service (other than a family day care residence);

(d) if the approved provider ceases to operate the education and care service;

(e) in the case of an approved family day care service, a change in the location of the principal office of the service;

(f) an intention to transfer a service approval, as required under section 59.

Penalty: $~~4500~~13 500, in the case of an individual.

$~~22 900~~68 700, in any other case.

(3) A notice under subsection (1), (1A) or (2) must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include any prescribed information.

(4) A notice under subsection (1) must be provided within the relevant prescribed time to the Regulatory Authority that granted the provider approval to which the notice relates.

(4A) A notice under subsection (1A) must be provided to the Regulatory Authority that granted the approved provider's provider approval within 7 days after the date on which 50 per cent or more of the approved provider's ownership or voting rights is acquired.

(5) A notice under subsection (2) must be provided within the relevant prescribed time to the Regulatory Authority that granted the service approval for the education and care service to which the notice relates.

[Section 173 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 36 and 80.]

174 Offence to fail to notify certain information to Regulatory Authority

(1) An approved provider must notify the Regulatory Authority of the following information in relation to the approved provider or each approved education and care service operated by the approved provider —

(a) any change relevant to whether the approved provider is a fit and proper person to be involved in the provision of an education and care service;

(b) information in respect of any other prescribed matters.

Penalty: $~~4500~~13 500, in the case of an individual.

$~~22 900~~68 700, in any other case.

(2) An approved provider must notify the Regulatory Authority of the following information in relation to an approved education and care service operated by the approved provider —

(a) any serious incident at the approved education and care service;

(b) any complaints alleging —

(i) that a serious incident has occurred or is occurring while a child was or is being educated and cared for by the approved education and care service; or

(ii) that this Law has been contravened;

(c) information in respect of any other prescribed matters.

Penalty: $~~4500~~13 500, in the case of an individual.

$~~22 900~~68 700, in any other case.

(3) A notice under subsection (1) must be in writing and be provided within the relevant prescribed time to the Regulatory Authority that granted the provider approval.

(4) A notice under subsection (2) must be in writing and be provided within the relevant prescribed time to —

(a) the Regulatory Authority that granted the service approval for the education and care service to which the notice relates; and

(b) in the case of a family day care service, the Regulatory Authority in each participating jurisdiction in which the family day care service operates.

[Section 174 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 37.]

174A Family day care educator to notify certain information to approved provider

A family day care educator who educates and cares for children as part of a family day care service must notify the approved provider of the service of the following information —

(a) any serious incident that occurs while a child is being educated and cared for by the educator as part of the service;

(b) any complaints alleging —

(i) that a serious incident has occurred or is occurring while a child was or is being educated and cared for by the educator; or

(ii) that this Law has been contravened;

(c) information in respect of any other prescribed matters.

Penalty: $~~2200~~6 600.

[Section 174A amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 38.]

175 Offence relating to requirement to keep enrolment and other documents

(1) An approved provider of an education and care service must keep the prescribed documents available for inspection by an authorised officer in accordance with this section.

Penalty: $~~4500~~13 500, in the case of an individual.

$~~22 900~~68 700, in any other case.

(2) Documents referred to in subsection (1) —

(a) must, to the extent practicable, be kept at the education and care service premises if they relate to —

(i) the operation of the service; or

(ii) any staff member employed or engaged by the service; or

(iii) any child cared for, or educated at, those premises —

in the previous 12 months; and

(b) in any other case, must be kept at a place, and in a manner, that they are readily accessible by an authorised officer.

(3) A family day care educator who educates and cares for a child at a residence or approved family day care venue, as part of a family day care service, must keep the prescribed documents available for inspection by an authorised officer at that residence or venue.

Penalty: $~~4500~~13 500.

[Section 175 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 39.]

Part 6A — Devices in education and care services

[Heading inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 81.]

Division 1 — Interpretation

[Heading inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 81.]

175A Definitions

In this Part —

capture, in relation to an image of a child, includes to film, record or take an image of the child;

personal device means a device that is —

(a) owned or controlled by a person; and

(b) capable of—

(i) capturing an image; or

(ii) storing or transmitting an image —

but does not include a service-supplied device, a service-authorised device or a class of device that is prescribed not to be a personal device;

Examples

A phone, tablet computer, camera or smartwatch is a personal device that is capable of capturing an image. A USB drive, memory card or hard drive is a personal device that is capable of storing or transmitting an image.

service-authorised device means a device authorised under section 175C(1);

service-supplied device means a device supplied under section 175B(1).

[Section 17A5 inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 81.]

Division 2 — Service-supplied devices and service-authorised devices

[Heading inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 81.]

175B Approved provider may supply device for use in education and care service

(1) An approved provider of an education and care service may supply a device that is to be used by a person employed, engaged or appointed at the service exclusively for the purposes of providing education and care to children as part of that service.

(2) In supplying a device under subsection (1), an approved provider must ensure that the device is configured to operate in accordance with any policies or procedures of the education and care service that relate to child safety or the security of devices.

[Section 175B inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 81.]

175C Approved provider may authorise device for use in family day care services

(1) An approved provider of a family day care service may authorise a device that is to be used by a person employed, engaged or appointed at the service exclusively for the purposes of providing education and care to children as part of that service.

(2) In authorising a device under subsection (1), an approved provider must ensure that the device is configured to operate in accordance with any policies or procedures of the family day care service that relate to child safety or the security of devices.

[Section 175C inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 81.]

175D Requirement to use service-supplied device in education and care service (other than family day care service)

(1) An approved provider of an education and care service (other than a family day care service) must take every reasonable precaution to ensure that, while each person specified in subsection (2) is providing education and care to children as part of the service, the person does not use a device to capture, store or transmit an image of a child being educated or cared for by the service unless the person uses a service-supplied device to do so.

Penalty: $6 600, in the case of an individual.

$34 200, in any other case.

(2) The following persons are specified —

(a) a nominated supervisor;

(b) a staff member;

(c) a volunteer.

(3) A nominated supervisor of an education and care service (other than a family day care service) must take every reasonable precaution to ensure that, while each person specified in subsection (4) is providing education and care to children as part of the service, the person does not use a device to capture, store or transmit an image of a child being educated or cared for by the service unless the person uses a service-supplied device to do so.

Penalty: $6 600.

(4) The following persons are specified —

(a) a staff member;

(b) a volunteer.

[Section 175D inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 81.]

175E Requirement to use service-authorised device or service-supplied device in family day care service

(1) An approved provider of a family day care service must take every reasonable precaution to ensure that, while each person specified in subsection (2) is providing education and care to children as part of the service, the person does not use a device to capture, store or transmit an image of a child being educated or cared for by the service unless the person uses a service-authorised device or a service-supplied device to do so.

Penalty: $6 600, in the case of an individual.

$34 200, in any other case.

(2) The following persons are specified —

(a) a nominated supervisor;

(b) a staff member;

(c) a volunteer.

(3) A nominated supervisor of a family day care service must take every reasonable precaution to ensure that, while each person specified in subsection (4) is providing education and care to children as part of the service, the person does not use a device to capture, store or transmit an image of a child being educated or cared for by the service unless the person uses a service-authorised device or a service-supplied device to do so.

Penalty: $6 600.

(4) The following persons are specified —

(a) a staff member;

(b) a volunteer.

[Section 175E inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 81.]

175F Offences relating to capturing, storing or transmitting images of children

(1) An approved provider of an education and care service (other than a family day care service) must not capture, store or transmit an image of a child while the child is being educated or cared for by that service unless the approved provider captures, stores or transmits the image of the child on a service-supplied device for the purposes of, or in connection with, the provision of education and care services.

Penalty: $6 600.

(2) An approved provider of a family day care service must not capture, store or transmit an image of a child while the child is being educated or cared for by that service unless the approved provider captures, stores or transmits the image of the child on a service supplied device or service-authorised device for the purposes of, or in connection with, the provision of education and care services.

Penalty: $6 600.

(3) A nominated supervisor of an education and care service (other than a family day care service) must not capture, store or transmit an image of a child while the child is being educated or cared for by that service unless the nominated supervisor captures, stores or transmits the image of the child on a service supplied device for the purposes of, or in connection with, the provision of education and care services.

Penalty: $6 600.

(4) A nominated supervisor of a family day care service must not capture, store or transmit an image of a child while the child is being educated or cared for by that service unless the nominated supervisor captures, stores or transmits the image of the child on a service-supplied device or service-authorised device for the

purposes of, or in connection with, the provision of education and care services.

Penalty: $6 600.

(5) A staff member of an education and care service (other than a family day care service) must not capture, store or transmit an image of a child while the child is being educated or cared for by that service unless the staff member captures, stores or transmits the image of the child on a service-supplied device for the purposes of, or in connection with, the provision of education and care services.

Penalty: $6 600.

(6) A staff member of a family day care service must not capture, store or transmit an image of a child while the child is being educated or cared for by that service unless the staff member captures, stores or transmits the image of the child on a service-supplied device or service-authorised device for the purposes of, or in connection with, the provision of education and care services.

Penalty: $6 600.

(7) A volunteer at an education and care service (other than a family day care service) must not capture, store or transmit an image of a child while the child is being educated or cared for by that service unless the volunteer captures, stores or transmits the image of the child on a service-supplied device for the purposes of, or in connection with, the provision of education and care services.

Penalty: $6 600.

(8) A volunteer at a family day care service must not capture, store or transmit an image of a child while the child is being educated or cared for by that service unless the volunteer captures, stores or transmits the image of the child on a service-supplied device

or service authorised device for the purposes of, or in connection with, the provision of education and care services.

Penalty: $6 600.

(9) This section does not apply in relation to an image of a child that is captured, stored or transmitted at an education and care service premises by an optical surveillance device within the meaning of the Surveillance Devices Act 2004 of the Commonwealth that is installed at the service premises and authorised by the approved provider for security purposes.

[Section 175F inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 81.]

Division 3 — Personal devices

[Heading inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 81.]

175G Meaning of working directly with children

(1) For the purposes of this Division, a person is ***working directly with children*** at a given time if the person is —

(a) physically present with a child or children at that time; and

(b) employed, engaged or appointed to provide education and care to the child or children at that time.

(2) For the purposes of this Division, a person is not working directly with children at a given time if the person is taking a short break from providing education or care to children in accordance with the person's employment, engagement or appointment.

[Section 175G inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 81.]

175H Offences relating to possession or control of personal devices—approved providers and nominated supervisors

(1) An approved provider of an education and care service (other than a family day care service) must take every reasonable precaution to ensure that, while each person specified in

subsection (2) is working directly with children as part of the service, the person does not have a personal device in the person's possession or under the person's control.

Penalty: $6 600, in the case of an individual.

$34 200, in any other case.

(2) The following persons are specified —

(a) a nominated supervisor;

(b) a staff member;

(c) a volunteer.

(3) Subsection (1) does not apply to an approved provider if—

(a) the nominated supervisor, staff member or volunteer has the personal device in the person's possession or under the person's control —

(i) in accordance with an authorisation given by the approved provider under section 175J; or

(ii) during an excursion with children being educated or cared for by the service, and the possession or control of the personal device is necessary for the purposes of safety or the provision of education and care to the children; or

(iii) while the children are being transported by the service or on transportation arranged by the service, and the possession or control of the personal device is necessary for the purposes of safety or the provision of education and care to the children; or

(b) it is not practicable for an authorisation to be given under section 175J and a reasonable person would

consider the possession or control of the personal device is necessary for the purposes of —

(i) providing support or assistance with the disability or health needs of the nominated supervisor, staff member or volunteer; or

(ii) the nominated supervisor, staff member or volunteer communicating with a family member; or

(iii) safety or the provision of education and care to the children if a service-supplied device ceases working; or

(iv) use in an emergency; or

(v) work health and safety; or

(c) any prescribed circumstances apply in relation to the possession or control of the personal device.

(4) A nominated supervisor of an education and care service (other than a family day care service) must take every reasonable precaution to ensure that, while each person specified in subsection (5) is working directly with children as part of the service, the person does not have a personal device in the person's possession or under the person's control.

Penalty: $6 600.

(5) The following persons are specified —

(a) a staff member;

(b) a volunteer.

(6) Subsection (4) does not apply to a nominated supervisor if —

(a) the staff member or volunteer has the personal device in the person's possession or under the person's control —

(i) in accordance with an authorisation given by the approved provider under section 175J; or

(ii) during an excursion with children being educated or cared for by the service, and the possession or control of the personal device is necessary for the purposes of safety or the provision of education and care to the children; or

(iii) while the children are being transported by the service or on transportation arranged by the service, and the possession or control of the personal device is necessary for the purposes of safety or the provision of education and care to the children; or

(b) it is not practicable for an authorisation to be given under section 175J and a reasonable person would consider the possession or control of the personal device is necessary for the purposes of —

(i) providing support or assistance with the disability or health needs of the staff member or volunteer; or

(ii) the staff member or volunteer communicating with a family member; or

(iii) safety or the provision of education and care to the children if a service-supplied device ceases working; or

(iv) use in an emergency; or

(v) work health and safety; or

(c) any prescribed circumstances apply in relation to the possession or control of the personal device.

[Section 175H inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 81.]

175I Offences relating to possession or control of personal devices—persons working directly with children

(1) A nominated supervisor of an education and care service (other than a family day care service) must not have a personal device

in the nominated supervisor's possession or under the nominated supervisor's control while the nominated supervisor is working directly with children as part of the service.

Penalty: $6 600.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a nominated supervisor if —

(a) the nominated supervisor has the personal device in the nominated supervisor's possession or under the nominated supervisor's control —

(i) in accordance with an authorisation given by the approved provider under section 175J; or

(ii) during an excursion with children being educated or cared for by the service, and the possession or control of the personal device is necessary for the purposes of safety or the provision of education and care to the children; or

(iii) while the children are being transported by the service or on transportation arranged by the service, and the possession or control of the personal device is necessary for the purposes of safety or the provision of education and care to the children; or

(b) it is not practicable for an authorisation to be given under section 175J and a reasonable person would consider the possession or control of the personal device is necessary for the purposes of —

(i) providing support or assistance with the nominated supervisor's disability or health needs; or

(ii) the nominated supervisor communicating with a family member; or

(iii) safety or the provision of education and care to the children if a service-supplied device ceases working; or

(iv) use in an emergency; or

(v) work health and safety; or

(c) any prescribed circumstances apply in relation to the nominated supervisor's possession or control of the personal device.

(3) A staff member of an education and care service (other than a family day care service) must not have a personal device in the staff member's possession or under the staff member's control while the staff member is working directly with children as part of the service.

Penalty: $6 600.

(4) Subsection (3) does not apply to a staff member if —

(a) the staff member has the personal device in the staff member's possession or under the staff member's control —

(i) in accordance with an authorisation given by the approved provider under section 175J; or

(ii) during an excursion with children being educated or cared for by the service, and the possession or control of the personal device is necessary for the purposes of safety or the provision of education and care to the children; or

(iii) while the children are being transported by the service or on transportation arranged by the service, and the possession or control of the personal device is necessary for the purposes of safety or the provision of education and care to the children; or

(b) it is not practicable for an authorisation to be given under section 175J and a reasonable person would

consider the possession or control of the personal device is necessary for the purposes of —

(i) providing support or assistance with the staff member's disability or health needs; or

(ii) the staff member communicating with a family member; or

(iii) safety or the provision of education and care to the children if a service-supplied device ceases working; or

(iv) use in an emergency; or

(v) work health and safety; or

(c) any prescribed circumstances apply in relation to the staff member's possession or control of the personal device.

(5) A volunteer at an education and care service (other than a family day care service) must not have a personal device in the volunteer's possession or under the volunteer's control while the volunteer is working directly with children as part of the service.

Penalty: $6 600.

(6) Subsection (5) does not apply to a volunteer if —

(a) the volunteer has the personal device in the person's possession or under the person's control —

(i) in accordance with an authorisation given by the approved provider under section 175J; or

(ii) during an excursion with children being educated or cared for by the service, and the possession or control of the personal device is necessary for the purposes of safety or the provision of education and care to the children; or

(iii) while the children are being transported by the service or on transportation arranged by the service, and the possession or control of the personal device is necessary for the purposes of safety or the provision of education and care to the children; or

(b) it is not practicable for an authorisation to be given under section 175J and a reasonable person would consider the possession or control of the personal device is necessary for the purposes of—

(i) providing support or assistance with the volunteer's disability or health needs; or

(ii) the volunteer communicating with a family member; or

(iii) safety or the provision of education and care to the children if a service-supplied device ceases working; or

(iv) use in an emergency; or

(v) work health and safety; or

(c) any prescribed circumstances apply in relation to the volunteer's possession or control of the personal device.

[Section 175I inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 81.]

175J Authorisation to have possession or control of personal device while working directly with children

(1) An approved provider of an education and care service (other than a family day care service) may authorise a person to have a personal device in the person's possession or under the person's control while the person is working directly with children as part of the service if the approved provider is reasonably

satisfied that the possession or control is necessary for the purposes of —

(a) providing support or assistance with the person's disability or health needs; or

(b) communication with a family member of the person; or

(c) safety or the provision of education and care to the children if a service-supplied device ceases working; or

(d) use in an emergency; or

(e) work health and safety.

(2) An approved provider who authorises a personal device under subsection (1) must—

(a) record the authorisation in writing; and

(b) include the prescribed information in that written record.

(3) An approved provider must keep a written record required to be made under subsection (2) for the prescribed period.

(4) A period prescribed for the purposes of subsection (3) must be at least 3 years.

[Section 175J inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 81.]

Part 7 — Compliance with this Law

Division 1 — Notices

176 Compliance directions

(1) This section applies if the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that an education and care service has not complied with a provision of this Law that is prescribed by the national regulations.

(2) The Regulatory Authority may give the approved provider a written direction (a ***compliance direction***) requiring the approved provider to take the steps specified in the direction to comply with that provision.

(2A) Without limiting subsection (2), the Regulatory Authority may give an approved provider of the education and care service a written direction (a compliance direction) requiring the approved provider to take the steps specified in the direction if the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that —

(a) there is a systemic risk in relation to the approved provider or a related provider of the approved provider; and

(b) the direction is reasonably necessary to address the systemic risk.

(3) An approved provider must comply with a direction under subsection ~~-~~ (2) or (2A) within the period (being not less than 14 days) specified in the direction.

Penalty: $~~2200~~6 600, in the case of an individual.

$~~11 400~~34 200, in any other case.

[Section 176 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 40 and 82.]

177 Compliance notices

(1) This section applies if the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that an education and care service is not complying with any provision of this Law.

(2) The Regulatory Authority may give the approved provider a notice (a ***compliance notice***) requiring the approved provider to take the steps specified in the notice to comply with that provision.

(2A) Without limiting subsection (2), the Regulatory Authority may give an approved provider of the education and care service a notice (a ***compliance notice***) requiring the approved provider to take the steps specified in the notice if the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that —

(a) there is a systemic risk in relation to the approved provider or a related provider of the approved provider; and

(b) the notice is reasonably necessary to address the systemic risk.

(3) An approved provider must comply with a compliance notice under subsection (2) or (2A)within the period (being not less than 14 days) specified in the notice.

Penalty: $~~6800~~20 400, in the case of an individual.

$~~34 400~~103 200, in any other case.

[Section 177 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 41 and 83.]

178 Notice to suspend education and care by a family day care educator

(1) This section applies if the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that because of the conduct of, or the inadequacy of the service

provided by, a family day care educator engaged by or registered with a family day care service —

(a) the approved provider or a nominated supervisor of an approved family day care service is not complying with any provision of this Law; or

(b) there is a risk to the safety, health or wellbeing of children being educated and cared for by the family day care educator.

(2) The Regulatory Authority may give the approved provider, the nominated supervisor (if applicable) and the educator a notice (***show cause notice***) stating —

(a) that the Regulatory Authority intends to give the approved provider a notice directing the provider to suspend the provision of education and care by the educator; and

(b) the reasons for the proposed direction; and

(c) that the approved provider, nominated supervisor or educator, (as the case requires) may, within 14 days after the show cause notice is given, make submissions to the Regulatory Authority in respect of the proposed direction.

(3) The show cause notice must be served by delivering it personally to the family day care educator.

(4) The Regulatory Authority —

(a) must consider any submissions from the approved provider, the nominated supervisor and the family day care educator received within the time allowed by subsection (2)(c); and

(b) may consider any other submissions and any matters the Regulatory Authority considers relevant; and

(c) may —

(i) give the approved provider a notice directing the provider to suspend the provision of education and care of children by the family day care educator; or

(ii) decide not to give that direction.

(5) The Regulatory Authority must give the family day care educator a notice of the decision under subsection (4).

(6) If the Regulatory Authority decides not to give the direction to suspend, the Regulatory Authority must give the approved provider notice of the decision.

(7) A person must comply with a direction under subsection (4).

Penalty: $~~6800~~20 400, in the case of an individual.

$~~34 400~~103 200, in any other case.

[Section 178 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 42.]

178A Direction to suspend education and care by staff member (other than a family day care educator) or volunteer

(1) The Regulatory Authority may give a notice to an approved provider of an education and care service that directs the provider to suspend the provision of education and care by a staff member of the service (other than a family day care educator), or by a volunteer at the service, for a period of time determined by the Regulatory Authority (a ***suspension direction***) if the Regulatory Authority is reasonably satisfied that —

(a) because of the conduct of, or the inadequacy of education and care provided by, the staff member or volunteer —

(i) the approved provider is not complying with any provision of this Law; or

(ii) a nominated supervisor of the service is not complying with any provision of this Law; or

(iii) there is a risk to the safety, health or wellbeing of children being educated or cared for by the service; or

(b) the staff member or volunteer has contravened or is alleged to have contravened section 166(3) or 166A(5) or (6).

(2) Before giving the approved provider a suspension direction, the Regulatory Authority may give the provider a notice (***show cause notice***) stating —

(a) that the Regulatory Authority intends to give the provider a suspension direction; and

(b) the reasons for the proposed suspension direction; and

(c) that the provider may, within 14 days after the show cause notice is given (the ***show cause period***), make submissions to the Regulatory Authority in respect of the proposed suspension direction.

(3) After the Regulatory Authority gives the approved provider a show cause notice, the Regulatory Authority —

(a) must consider any submissions from the approved provider received within the show cause period; and

(b) may consider any other submissions and any other matters the Regulatory Authority considers relevant; and

(c) may decide —

(i) to give the approved provider a suspension direction; or

(ii) not to give the provider a suspension direction.

(4) If, after the show cause period, the Regulatory Authority decides not to give the approved provider a suspension direction, the Regulatory Authority must give the provider written notice of the Regulatory Authority's decision.

(5) The Regulatory Authority may immediately give the approved provider a suspension direction without giving the provider a show cause notice if the Regulatory Authority is reasonably satisfied that —

(a) there is an immediate risk to the safety, health or wellbeing of a child or children being educated or cared for by the service; and

(b) the suspension direction is necessary to protect the safety, health or wellbeing of the child or children.

(6) An approved provider to whom a suspension direction is given must not contravene that direction.

Penalty: $20 400, in the case of an individual.

$103 200, in any other case.

[Section 178A inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 84.]

178B Direction to suspend education and care by nominated supervisor

(1) The Regulatory Authority may give a notice to an approved provider of an education and care service that directs the provider to suspend the provision of education and care by a nominated supervisor of the service for a period of time determined by the Regulatory Authority (a ***suspension direction***) if the Regulatory Authority is reasonably satisfied that —

(a) because of the conduct of, or the inadequacy of education and care provided by, the nominated supervisor —

(i) the nominated supervisor is not complying with any provision of this Law; or

(ii) the approved provider is not complying with any provision of this Law; or

(iii) there is a risk to the safety, health or wellbeing of children being educated or cared for by the service; or

(b) the nominated supervisor has contravened or is alleged to have contravened section 166(2) or 166A(2) or (4).

(2) Before giving the approved provider a suspension direction, the Regulatory Authority may give the provider a notice (***show cause notice***) stating —

(a) that the Regulatory Authority intends to give the provider a suspension direction; and

(b) the reasons for the proposed suspension direction; and

(c) that the provider may, within 14 days after the show cause notice is given (the ***show cause period***), make submissions to the Regulatory Authority in respect of the proposed suspension direction.

(3) After the Regulatory Authority gives the approved provider a show cause notice, the Regulatory Authority —

(a) must consider any submissions from the approved provider received within the show cause period; and

(b) may consider any other submissions and any other matters the Regulatory Authority considers relevant; and

(c) may decide —

(i) to give the approved provider a suspension direction; or

(ii) not to give the provider a suspension direction.

(4) If, after the show cause period, the Regulatory Authority decides not to give the approved provider a suspension direction, the Regulatory Authority must give the provider written notice of the Regulatory Authority's decision.

(5) The Regulatory Authority may immediately give the approved provider a suspension direction without giving the provider a show cause notice if the Regulatory Authority is reasonably satisfied that —

(a) there is an immediate risk to the safety, health or wellbeing of a child or children being educated or cared for by the service; and

(b) the suspension direction is necessary to protect the safety, health or wellbeing of the child or children.

(6) An approved provider to whom a suspension direction is given must not contravene that direction.

Penalty: $20 400, in the case of an individual.

$103 200, in any other case.

[Section 178B inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 84.]

178C Direction requiring supervision of staff member (other than a family day care co-ordinator) or volunteer

(1) The Regulatory Authority may give a notice to an approved provider of an education and care service that directs the provider to ensure that a staff member of the service (other than a family day care co-ordinator), or a volunteer at the service, is directly supervised while providing education and care to children as part of the service (a ***supervision direction***) if the Regulatory Authority is reasonably satisfied that—

(a) because of the conduct of the staff member or volunteer —

(i) the approved provider is not complying with any provision of this Law; or

(ii) a nominated supervisor of the service is not complying with any provision of this Law; or

(b) the staff member or volunteer has contravened or is alleged to have contravened section 166(3) or 166A(5) or (6).

(2) A supervision direction must specify —

(a) that the staff member of, or volunteer at, the service is to be directly supervised —

(i) by a suitably qualified and experienced person specified in subsection (3); and

(ii) for a period of time determined by the Regulatory Authority; and

(b) details of any conditions applying to the supervision of the staff member or volunteer.

(3) The following persons are specified —

(a) a person in day-to-day charge of the service;

(b) a nominated supervisor of the service;

(c) a staff member of the service.

(4) Before giving the approved provider a supervision direction, the Regulatory Authority may give the provider a notice (***show cause notice***) stating —

(a) that the Regulatory Authority intends to give the approved provider a supervision direction; and

(b) the reasons for the proposed supervision direction; and

(c) that the approved provider may, within 14 days after the show cause notice is given (the ***show cause period***), make submissions to the Regulatory Authority in respect of the proposed supervision direction.

(5) After the Regulatory Authority gives the approved provider a show cause notice, the Regulatory Authority —

(a) must consider any submissions from the approved provider received within the show cause period; and

(b) may consider any other submissions and any other matters the Regulatory Authority considers relevant; and

(c) may decide —

(i) to give the approved provider a supervision direction; or

(ii) not to give the provider a supervision direction.

(6) If, after the show cause period, the Regulatory Authority decides not to give the approved provider a supervision direction, the Regulatory Authority must give the provider written notice of the Regulatory Authority's decision.

(7) The Regulatory Authority may immediately give the approved provider a supervision direction without giving the provider a show cause notice if the Regulatory Authority is reasonably satisfied that —

(a) there is an immediate risk to the safety, health or wellbeing of a child or children being educated or cared for by the service; and

(b) the supervision direction is necessary to protect the safety, health or wellbeing of the child or children.

(8) An approved provider to whom a supervision direction is given must not contravene that direction.

Penalty: $20 400, in the case of an individual.

$103 200, in any other case.

[Section 178C inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 84.]

178D Direction requiring nominated supervisor to complete training

(1) The Regulatory Authority may give a notice to a nominated supervisor of an education and care service that directs the nominated supervisor to complete training determined by the Regulatory Authority within the period determined by the Regulatory Authority (a ***training direction***) if the Regulatory Authority is reasonably satisfied that—

(a) because of the conduct of the nominated supervisor—

(i) the nominated supervisor is not complying with any provision of this Law; or

(ii) the approved provider of the service is not complying with any provision of this Law; or

(b) the nominated supervisor has contravened or is alleged to have contravened section 166(2) or 166A(2) or (4).

(2) A training direction must specify details of any conditions applying to the nominated supervisor's training.

(3) Before giving the nominated supervisor a training direction, the Regulatory Authority may give the nominated supervisor a notice (***show cause notice***) stating—

(a) that the Regulatory Authority intends to give the nominated supervisor a training direction; and

(b) the reasons for the proposed training direction; and

(c) that the nominated supervisor may, within 14 days after the show cause notice is given (the ***show cause period***), make submissions to the Regulatory Authority in respect of the proposed training direction.

(4) After the Regulatory Authority gives the nominated supervisor a show cause notice, the Regulatory Authority—

(a) must consider any submissions from the nominated supervisor received within the show cause period; and

(b) may consider any other submissions and any other matters the Regulatory Authority considers relevant; and

(c) may decide—

(i) to give the nominated supervisor a training direction; or

(ii) not to give the nominated supervisor a training direction.

(5) If the Regulatory Authority decides to give the nominated supervisor a training direction, the Regulatory Authority must give the approved provider of the service written notice of the Regulatory Authority's decision.

(6) If, after the show cause period, the Regulatory Authority decides not to give the nominated supervisor a training direction, the Regulatory Authority must give the nominated supervisor written notice of the Regulatory Authority's decision.

(7) A nominated supervisor to whom a training direction is given must not contravene that direction.

Penalty: $20 400.

[Section 178D inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 84.]

178E Direction requiring staff member or volunteer to complete training

(1) The Regulatory Authority may give a notice to a staff member of, or a volunteer at, an education and care service that directs the staff member or volunteer to complete training determined by the Regulatory Authority within the period determined by the Regulatory Authority (a ***training direction***) if the Regulatory Authority is reasonably satisfied that—

(a) because of the conduct of the staff member or volunteer—

(i) the approved provider of the service is not complying with any provision of this Law; or

(ii) the nominated supervisor of the service is not complying with any provision of this Law; or

(b) the staff member or volunteer has contravened or is alleged to have contravened section 166(3) or 166A(5) or (6).

(2) A training direction must specify details of any conditions applying to the training of the staff member or volunteer.

(3) Before giving the staff member or volunteer a training direction, the Regulatory Authority may give the staff member or volunteer a notice (***show cause notice***) stating—

(a) that the Regulatory Authority intends to give the staff member or volunteer a training direction; and

(b) the reasons for the proposed training direction; and

(c) that the staff member or volunteer may, within 14 days after the show cause notice is given (the ***show cause period***), make submissions to the Regulatory Authority in respect of the proposed training direction.

(4) After the Regulatory Authority gives the staff member or volunteer a show cause notice, the Regulatory Authority—

(a) must consider any submissions from the staff member or volunteer received within the show cause period; and

(b) may consider any other submissions and any other matters the Regulatory Authority considers relevant; and

(c) may decide—

(i) to give the staff member or volunteer a training direction; or

(ii) not to give the staff member or volunteer a training direction.

(5) If the Regulatory Authority decides to give the staff member or volunteer a training direction, the Regulatory Authority must give the approved provider of the service written notice of the Regulatory Authority's decision.

(6) If, after the show cause period, the Regulatory Authority decides not to give the staff member or volunteer a training direction, the Regulatory Authority must give the staff member or volunteer written notice of the Regulatory Authority's decision.

(7) A staff member or volunteer to whom a training direction is given must not contravene that direction.

Penalty: $20 400.

[Section 178E inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 84.]

179 Emergency action notices

(1) This section applies if the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that an education and care service is operating in a manner that poses, or is likely to pose, an immediate risk to the safety, health or wellbeing of a child or children being educated and cared for by the service.

(2) The Regulatory Authority may, by written notice, direct the approved provider of the education and care service to take the steps specified in the notice to remove or reduce the risk within the time (not more than 14 days) specified in the notice.

(3) An approved provider must comply with a direction given under subsection (2).

Penalty: $~~6800~~20 400, in the case of an individual.

$~~34 400~~103 200, in any other case.

[Section 179 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 43.]

Division 2 — Enforceable undertakings

179A Enforceable undertakings

(1) This section applies —

(a) if—

(i) a person has, or a person believes the person may have, contravened a provision of this Law; or

(ii) the Regulatory Authority alleges a person has contravened a provision of this Law; or

(b) in the circumstances set out in section 27(a), 72(a) or 184(3).

(2) If subsection (1)(a) applies, the Regulatory Authority may accept a written undertaking from the person, under which the person undertakes to take certain actions, or refrain from taking certain actions, to comply with this Law.

(2A) Without limiting subsection (2), if subsection (1)(a) applies in relation to a related provider of an approved provider, the Regulatory Authority may accept a written undertaking from the approved provider, under which the approved provider undertakes to take certain actions, or refrain from taking certain actions, to comply with this Law if the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that there is a systemic risk in relation to the approved provider or the related provider.

(3) If subsection (1)(b) applies in relation to the approved provider of an education and care service, the Regulatory Authority may accept a written undertaking from the approved provider, under which the approved provider undertakes to take certain actions, or refrain from taking certain actions in relation to the education and care service.

(4) If subsection (1)(b) applies in relation to a person other than the approved provider of an education and care service, the Regulatory Authority may accept a written undertaking from the person, under which the person undertakes to take certain actions, or refrain from taking certain actions in relation to an education and care service.

(5) A person may, with the consent of the Regulatory Authority, withdraw or amend an undertaking.

(6) The Regulatory Authority may withdraw its acceptance of the undertaking at any time and the undertaking ceases to be in force on that withdrawal.

(7) The Regulatory Authority may publish on the Regulatory Authority's website an undertaking accepted under this section.

[Section 179A amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 85; modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 56.]

179B Certain actions prohibited while undertaking is in force

(1) While an undertaking is in force under section 179A(2) or (2A), proceedings may not be brought for any offence constituted by the contravention or alleged contravention in respect of which the undertaking is given.

(2) While an undertaking is in force under section 179A(3), the Regulatory Authority must not (as the case requires) —

(a) suspend the provider approval under section 27 in relation to a matter that is the subject of the undertaking; or

(b) suspend the service approval under section 72 in relation to a matter that is the subject of the undertaking; or

(c) give a prohibition notice under section 182 in relation to a matter that is the subject of the undertaking.

(3) While an undertaking is in force under section 179A(4), the Regulatory Authority must not give a prohibition notice under section 182 in relation to a matter that is the subject of the undertaking.

[Section 179B amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 86.]

180 Certain actions prohibited if undertaking is complied with

(1) If a person complies with the requirements of an undertaking under section 179A(2), no further proceedings may be brought for any offence constituted by the contravention or alleged contravention in respect of which the undertaking was given.

(1A) If an approved provider complies with the requirements of an undertaking under section 179A(2A), no further proceeding may be commenced for any offence constituted by the contravention or alleged contravention in respect of which the undertaking was given.

(2) If an approved provider complies with the requirements of an undertaking under section 179A(3), the Regulatory Authority must not (as the case requires) —

(a) suspend the provider approval under section 27 in relation to a matter that is the subject of the undertaking; or

(b) suspend the service approval under section 72 in relation to a matter that is the subject of the undertaking; or

(c) give a prohibition notice under section 182 in relation to a matter that is the subject of the undertaking.

(3) If a person complies with the requirements of an undertaking under section 179A(4), the Regulatory Authority must not give a prohibition notice under section 182 in relation to a matter that is the subject of the undertaking.

[Section 180 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 87.]

181 Failure to comply with enforceable undertakings

(1) If the Regulatory Authority considers that a person who gave an undertaking under section 179A has failed to comply with any of its terms, the Regulatory Authority may apply to the relevant tribunal or court for an order under subsection (2) to enforce the undertaking.

(2) If the relevant tribunal or court is satisfied that the person has failed to comply with a term of the undertaking, the relevant tribunal or court may make any of the following orders —

(a) an order directing the person to comply with the term of the undertaking;

(b) an order that the person take any specified action for the purpose of complying with the undertaking;

(c) any other order that the relevant tribunal or court considers appropriate in the circumstances.

(3) If the relevant tribunal or court determines that the person has failed to comply with a term of an undertaking under section 179A(2), proceedings may be brought for any offence constituted by the contravention or alleged contravention in respect of which the undertaking was given.

(3A) If the relevant tribunal or court determines that an approved provider has failed to comply with a term of an undertaking under section 179A(2A), a proceeding may be commenced for any offence constituted by the contravention or alleged contravention in respect of which the undertaking was given.

(4) If the relevant tribunal or court determines that an approved provider has failed to comply with a term of an undertaking under section 179A(3), the Regulatory Authority may without further notice —

(a) if the undertaking was given in circumstances set out in section 27(a), suspend the provider approval under section 27; or

(b) if the undertaking was given in circumstances set out in section 72(a), suspend the service approval under section 72; or

(c) if the undertaking was given in circumstances set out in section 184(3), give a prohibition notice under section 182 in relation to a matter that is the subject of the undertaking.

(5) If the relevant tribunal or court determines that a person has failed to comply with a term of an undertaking under section 179A(4), the Regulatory Authority may, without further notice, give a prohibition notice under section 182 in relation to a matter that is the subject of the undertaking.

(6) Proceedings referred to in subsection (3) or (3A) may be brought within 6 months of the determination or within 2 years of the date of the alleged offence, whichever occurs last.

[Section 181 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 88.]

Division 3 — Prohibition notices

182 Grounds for giving prohibition notice

(1) The Regulatory Authority may give a prohibition notice to a person who is in any way involved in the provision of an approved education and care service if it considers that there may be an unacceptable risk of harm to a child or children if the person were allowed —

(a) to remain on the education and care service premises; or

(b) to provide education and care to children.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), a person may be involved in the provision of an approved education and care service as any of the following —

(a) an approved provider;

(b) a nominated supervisor;

(c) an educator;

(d) a family day care educator;

(e) an employee;

(f) a contractor;

(g) a volunteer;

(h) a person who was formerly a person referred to in paragraphs (a) to (g) in relation to the approved education and care service —

or in any other capacity.

(3) The Regulatory Authority may give a prohibition notice to a person to —

(a) prohibit the person from being nominated as a nominated supervisor if the Regulatory Authority considers the person is not a fit and proper person to be nominated as a nominated supervisor of a service; or

(b) impose one or more conditions on the nomination of the person as a nominated supervisor that the Regulatory Authority considers appropriate, if the Regulatory Authority considers the person is a fit and proper person to be nominated as a nominated supervisor of a service subject to those conditions.

(4) Without limiting subsection (1), the Regulatory Authority may give a prohibition notice to an approved provider if a related provider of the approved provider is subject to a prohibition notice that is in force under this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction and the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that —

(a) there is a systemic risk in relation to the approved provider or the related provider; and

(b) the prohibition notice is reasonably necessary to address the systemic risk.

[Section 182 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 89.]

183 Show cause notice to be given before prohibition notice

(1) Before giving a person a prohibition notice, the Regulatory Authority must give the person a notice (a ***show cause notice***) —

(a) stating that the Regulatory Authority proposes to give the person a prohibition notice; and

(b) stating the reasons for the proposed prohibition; and

(c) inviting the person to make a written submission to the Regulatory Authority, within a stated time of at least 14 days, about the proposed prohibition.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the Regulatory Authority is satisfied it is necessary, in the interests of the safety, health or wellbeing of a child or children, to immediately issue a prohibition notice to the person.

184 Deciding whether to give prohibition notice

(1) If the Regulatory Authority gives a show cause notice under section 183 to a person, the Regulatory Authority must have regard to any written submission received from the person within the time stated in the show cause notice before deciding whether to give the person a prohibition notice.

(2) If the Regulatory Authority decides not to issue a prohibition notice to the person, the Regulatory Authority must give the person notice of the decision.

(3) The Regulatory Authority may accept an undertaking from a person under section 179A instead of giving a prohibition notice under this Division.

185 Content of prohibition notice

(1) A prohibition notice given to a person under section 182(1) or (4) must state that the person is prohibited from doing one or more of the following —

(a) providing education and care to children for an education and care service;

(b) being engaged as an educator, family day care educator, employee, contractor or staff member of, or being a volunteer at, an education and care service;

(c) carrying out any other activity relating to an education and care service.

(2) A prohibition notice given to a person under section 182(3) must state that either —

(a) the person is prohibited from being nominated as a nominated supervisor of an education and care service; or

(b) the person may only be nominated as a nominated supervisor of an education and care service on the

condition or conditions specified by the Regulatory Authority in the notice.

(3) A prohibition notice given to a person under section 182(1), (3) or (34) must state —

(a) that the person may apply for cancellation of the notice; and

(b) how an application for cancellation must be made.

[Section 185 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 90.]

186 Cancellation of prohibition notice

(1) If the Regulatory Authority is satisfied there is not a sufficient reason for a prohibition notice to remain in force for a person, the Regulatory Authority must cancel the prohibition notice and give the person notice of the cancellation.

(2) A person for whom a prohibition notice is in force may apply to the Regulatory Authority to cancel the notice.

(3) The application must —

(a) be in writing; and

(b) include the prescribed information; and

(c) be signed by the person.

(4) The person may state in the application anything the person considers relevant to the Regulatory Authority's decision about whether there would be an unacceptable risk of harm to children if the person were —

(a) to remain at the education and care service premises; or

(b) to provide education and care to children.

(4A) The person may state in the application anything the person considers relevant to the Regulatory Authority's decision about whether the person
is a fit and proper person to be nominated as a nominated supervisor with or without conditions.

(5) The application may include a statement setting out any change in the person's circumstances since the prohibition notice was given or since any previous application under this section that would warrant the cancellation of the notice.

(6) The Regulatory Authority must decide the application as soon as practicable after its receipt.

187 Person must not contravene prohibition notice

(1) While a prohibition notice under section 182(1) or (4) is in force under this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction for a person, the person must not —

(a) provide education and care to children for an education and care service; or

(b) be engaged as an educator, family day care educator, employee, contractor or staff member of, or perform volunteer services for, an education and care service; or

(c) carry out any other activity relating to education and care services.

Penalty: $~~22 900~~68 700.

(2) While a prohibition notice under section 182(3) is in force under this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction for a person, the person must not —

(a) in the case of a prohibition notice under section 182(3)(a), consent to a nomination of that person as a nominated supervisor of an education and care service; or

(b) in the case of a prohibition notice under section 182(3)(b), consent to a nomination of that person as a nominated supervisor of an education and care service in contravention of a condition or conditions stated in the prohibition notice.

Penalty: $~~22 900~~68 700.

[Section 187 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 44 and 91.]

188 Offence to engage person to whom prohibition notice applies

(1) An approved provider must not engage a person as an educator, family day care educator, employee, contractor or staff member of, or allow a person to perform volunteer services for, an education and care service if the provider knows, or ought reasonably to know, a prohibition notice is in force under this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction in respect of the person.

Penalty: $~~22 900~~68 700, in the case of an individual.

$~~114 900~~344 700, in any other case.

(2) An approved provider must not nominate a person as a nominated supervisor of an education and care service if the approved provider knows, or ought reasonably to know, that a prohibition notice is in force under this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction prohibiting the nomination of that person as a nominated supervisor of an education and care service.

Penalty: $~~22 900~~68 700, in the case of an individual.

$~~114 900~~344 700, in any other case.

(3) An approved provider must not nominate a person as a nominated supervisor of an education and care service if the approved provider knows, or ought reasonably to know, that the nomination would place the person in contravention of a condition of a prohibition notice in force under this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction.

Penalty: $~~22 900~~68 700, in the case of an individual.

$~~114 900~~344 700, in any other case.

[Section 188 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 45.]

188A ~~False~~Offence to give false or misleading information to approved provider about prohibition notice

A person who is subject to a prohibition notice under this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction must not give an approved provider any information about the content or existence of the prohibition notice that is false or misleading in any material particular.

Penalty: $~~6800~~20 400.

[Section 188A amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 4 and 46.]

188B Offence to make false or misleading statement to recruitment agency about prohibition notice

(1) A specified person who is subject to a prohibition notice that is in force under this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction must not make a statement to a recruitment agency about the content or existence of the prohibition notice that is false or misleading in any material particular because of—

(a) the inclusion in the statement of a false or misleading matter; or

(b) the omission from the statement of a material matter.

Penalty: $20 400.

(2) In this section —

specified person means an individual who has entered into an agreement with a recruitment agency for the agency to procure for that individual education and care related work.

[Section 188B inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 5.]

Division 3A — Disciplinary action

[Heading inserted: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 57.]

188AA Persons against whom disciplinary action may be taken

In this Division —

person linked to a WA service means any of the following—

(a) an approved provider of a WA service;

(aa) a related provider of a WA service;

(b) a nominated supervisor of a WA service;

(c) a person with management or control of a WA service;

(d) a family day care educator engaged by or registered with a WA service;

WA service means an education and care service located in this jurisdiction.

[Section 188AA inserted: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. ~~57~~57; amended: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 89.]

188AB Disciplinary action

(1) Grounds for disciplinary action exist in respect of a person linked to a WA service if —

(a) the person has failed to comply with this Law as applying in this jurisdiction; or

(b) the person is a person with management or control of a body corporate that is itself a person linked to a WA service and —

(i) the body corporate has failed to comply with this law as applying in this jurisdiction; and

(ii) the person with management or control of the body corporate has failed to exercise due diligence to prevent that failure.

(2) If the Regulatory Authority of this jurisdiction considers that grounds for disciplinary action exist in respect of a person linked to a WA service, the Regulatory Authority may make an allegation to the relevant tribunal or court of this jurisdiction in respect of that person.

(3) In proceedings commenced by an allegation under subsection (2) in respect of a person, the relevant tribunal or court of this jurisdiction, if satisfied that grounds for disciplinary action exist, may make one or more of the following orders —

(a) an order reprimanding the person;

(b) subject to section 188AC, an order requiring the person to pay a fine not exceeding $172 200;

(c) an order to take certain actions, or refrain from taking certain actions, to comply with this Law.

(4) The relevant tribunal or court may make an order under subsection (3)(a) or (b) in respect of a person whether or not at the time when the order is made the person is a person linked to a WA service.

[Section 188AB inserted: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 57.]

188AC Limitation on section 188AB(3)(b)

(1) The power described in section 188AB(3)(b) to impose a fine, and the power of a court to impose a penalty for an offence under this Law as it applies in this or another participating jurisdiction, cannot both be exercised in respect of an act or omission of a person that is substantially the same.

(2) A fine that exceeds the relevant maximum fine cannot be imposed under section 188AB(3)(b).

(3) In this section —

relevant maximum fine means, if the fine is to be imposed in respect of an act or omission that constitutes an offence under this Law, the maximum fine that could be imposed by a court for that offence.

[Section 188AC inserted: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 57.]

Division 4 — Emergency removal of children

189 Emergency removal of children

(1) This section applies if the Regulatory Authority considers, on reasonable grounds, that there is an immediate danger to the safety or health of a child or children being educated and cared for by an education and care service.

(2) The Regulatory Authority may remove, or cause the removal of, the child or children from the education and care service premises.

(3) In exercising a power under subsection (2) —

(a) the Regulatory Authority may be given such assistance by other persons (including police officers) as is reasonably required; and

(b) the Regulatory Authority and any person assisting the Regulatory Authority may —

(i) enter the education and care service premises, without warrant; and

(ii) use reasonable force as necessary.

(4) If a child is removed from the education and care service premises under subsection (2), the Regulatory Authority must ensure that the child's parents are immediately notified of the situation and the child's current location.

Part 8 — Review

Division 1 — Internal review

190 Reviewable decision — internal review

A reviewable decision for internal review is a decision of the Regulatory Authority under this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction —

(a) to refuse to grant a provider approval or a service approval; or

(b) to amend or refuse to amend a provider approval or a service approval; or

(c) to impose a condition on a provider approval or a service approval; or

(d) to suspend —

(i) a provider approval under section 28; or

(ii) a service approval under section 73; or

(e) to refuse to consent to the transfer of a service approval; or

(f) to revoke a service waiver; or

(fa) to refuse to grant an approval in principle; or

(fb) to amend or refuse to amend an approval in principle; or

(fc) to transfer an approval in principle under section 119; or

(fd) to cancel an approval in principle; or

(fe) to refuse to extend an approval in principle; or

(ff) to refuse to reinstate an approval in principle; or

(g) to issue a compliance direction; or

(h) to issue a compliance notice~~.~~; or

(i) to direct an approved provider of a family day care service to suspend the provision of

education and care by a family day care educator under section 178; or

(j) to direct an approved provider of an education and care service to suspend the provision of education and care by a staff member (other than a family day care educator) or a volunteer under section 178A; or

(k) to direct an approved provider of an education and care service to suspend the provision of education and care by a nominated supervisor under section 178B; or

(l) to direct an approved provider of an education and care service under section 178C to ensure that a staff member (other than a family day care co-ordinator) or a volunteer is directly supervised while providing education and care; or

(m) to direct a nominated supervisor of an education and care service to complete training under section 178D; or

(n) to direct a staff member of, or a volunteer at, an education and care service to complete training under section 178E.

[Section 190 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 92.]

191 Internal review of reviewable decisions

(1) A person who is the subject of a reviewable decision for internal review may apply to the Regulatory Authority in writing for review of the decision.

(2) An application under subsection (1) must be made —

(a) within 14 days after the day on which the person is notified of the decision; or

(b) if the person is not notified of the decision, within 14 days after the person becomes aware of the decision.

(3) The person who conducts the review for the Regulatory Authority must not be a person who was involved in the assessment or investigation of the person or service to whom or which the decision relates.

(4) The person conducting the review may ask the person who applied for the review for further information.

(5) A review under this section must be conducted within 30 days after the application is made.

(6) The period specified in subsection (5) may be extended by up to 30 days —

(a) if a request for further information is made under subsection (4); or

(b) by agreement between the person who applied for the review and the Regulatory Authority.

(7) The Regulatory Authority may, in relation to an application under subsection (1) —

(a) confirm the decision; or

(b) make any other decision that the Regulatory Authority thinks appropriate.

Division 2 — External review

192 Reviewable decision — external review

A reviewable decision for external review is —

(a) a decision of the Regulatory Authority made under section 191 (other than a decision in relation to the issue of a compliance direction or a compliance notice); or

(b) a decision of the Regulatory Authority under this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction —

(i) to suspend a provider approval under section 27; or

(ii) to cancel a provider approval under section 33; or

(iii) to suspend a service approval under section 72; or

(iv) to cancel a service approval under section 79 or 307; or

~~(vi) to direct the approved provider of a family day care service to suspend the care and education of children by a family day care educator; or~~

[(vi) deleted]

(vii) to give a prohibition notice or to refuse to cancel a prohibition notice.

Note

A person is not entitled to a review under this section in respect of a suspension or cancellation of a service approval if that suspension or cancellation relates only to an associated children's service. Any right of review would be under the children's services law.

[Section 192 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 93.]

193 Application for review of decision of the Regulatory Authority

(1) A person who is the subject of a reviewable decision for external review may apply to the relevant tribunal or court for a review of the decision.

(2) An application must be made within 30 days after the day on which the applicant is notified of the decision that is to be reviewed.

(3) After hearing the matter, the relevant tribunal or court may —

(a) confirm the decision of the Regulatory Authority; or

(b) amend the decision of the Regulatory Authority; or

(c) substitute another decision for the decision of the Regulatory Authority.

(4) In determining any application under this section, the relevant tribunal or court may have regard to any decision under this

Law as applying in another participating jurisdiction of a relevant tribunal or court of that jurisdiction.

Division 3 — General

194 Relationship with Act establishing administrative body

This Part applies despite any provision to the contrary in the Act that establishes the relevant tribunal or court but does not otherwise limit that Act.

Part 9 — Monitoring and Enforcement

Division 1 — Authorised officers

195 Authorisation of authorised officers

(1) The Regulatory Authority may authorise any person who the Regulatory Authority is satisfied is an appropriate person to be an authorised officer for the purposes of this Law.

(2) In considering whether a person is an appropriate person to be an authorised officer, the Regulatory Authority must take into account the requirements for the authorisation of authorised officers determined by the National Authority under subsection (5).

(3) An authorised officer holds office on any terms and conditions stated in the authorisation.

(4) A defect in the authorisation of an authorised officer does not affect the validity of any action taken or decision made by the authorised officer under this Law.

(5) The National Authority may determine the requirements for the authorisation of authorised officers under this section.

(6) A determination under subsection (5) must be published on the website of the National Authority.

196 Identity card

(1) The Regulatory Authority must issue to each authorised officer an identity card in the form prescribed by the national regulations.

(2) The identity card must identify the authorised officer as an authorised officer authorised by the Regulatory Authority under this Law.

(3) An authorised officer must —

(a) carry the identity card whenever the officer is exercising his or her functions under this Law; and

(b) show the identity card —

(i) before exercising a power of entry under this Law; and

(ii) at any time during the exercise of a power under this Law when asked to do so.

Penalty: $~~1100~~3 300.

(4) An authorised officer who fails to comply with subsection (3)(b) in relation to the exercise of a power ceases to be authorised to exercise the power in relation to the matter.

(5) An authorised officer must return his or her identity card to the Regulatory Authority on ceasing to be authorised as an authorised officer for the purposes of this Law.

Penalty: $~~1100~~3 300.

[Section 196 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 47.]

Division 2 — Powers of entry

197 Powers of entry for assessing and monitoring approved education and care service

(1) An authorised officer may exercise a power under this section for any of the following purposes —

(a) monitoring compliance with this Law;

(aa) monitoring compliance with a working with children law by specified persons in relation to the provision of an education and care service;

(b) a rating assessment of an approved education and care service under Part 5;

(c) obtaining information requested under section 35 or 83.

(2) An authorised officer may, at any reasonable time and with such assistants as may reasonably be required, enter any education and care service premises and do any of the following —

(a) inspect the premises and any plant, equipment, vehicle or other thing;

(b) photograph or film, or make audio recordings or make sketches of, any part of the premises or anything at the premises;

(c) inspect and make copies of, or take extracts from, any document kept at the premises;

(d) take any document or any other thing at the premises;

(e) ask a person at the premises —

(i) to answer a question to the best of that person's knowledge, information and belief; or

(ii) to take reasonable steps to provide information or produce a document.

(3) A power under subsections (2)(a) to (d) is limited to a document or thing that is used or likely to be used in, or in relation to, the provision of the education and care service.

(4) If the authorised officer takes any document or thing under subsection (2), he or she must —

(a) give notice of the taking of the document or thing to the person apparently in charge of it or to an occupier of the premises; and

(b) return the document or thing to that person or the premises within 7 days after taking it.

(5) An authorised officer may not, under this section, enter a residence unless —

(a) an approved education and care service is operating at the residence at the time of entry; or

(b) the occupier of the residence has consented in writing to the entry and the inspection.

(6) In this section—

specified person has the meaning given in section 206(4).

[Section 197 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 58.]

197A Powers of entry to family day care service premises—monitoring compliance with prescribed requirement relating to the safety, health and wellbeing of children

(1) An authorised officer may exercise the powers under this section if the authorised officer reasonably believes it is necessary to do so to assess or monitor compliance of an approved provider of a family day care service with any prescribed requirement in relation to the safety, health and wellbeing of children.

(2) Subject to subsections (5) and (7), an authorised officer, with the consent of the occupier of family day care service premises, may enter the family day care service premises and do any of the following —

(a) inspect any part of the premises;

(b) inspect any plant, equipment, vehicle or other thing at the premises;

(c) photograph or film, or make audio recordings or make sketches of, any part of the premises or anything at the premises;

(d) inspect and make copies of, or take extracts from, any document kept at the premises;

(e) take any document or any other thing at the premises;

(f) ask a person at the premises —

(i) to answer a question to the best of that person's knowledge, information and belief; or

(ii) to take reasonable steps to provide information or produce a document.

(3) An authorised officer who enters family day care service premises under this section —

(a) must enter the premises during ordinary business hours; and

(b) may enter the premises with such assistants as may reasonably be required.

(4) Before entering the family day care service premises under this section, the authorised officer must inform the occupier of the premises of —

(a) the purpose of the entry; and

(b) the powers that may be exercised.

(5) A power under subsection (2)(a) to (e) is limited to a document or thing that is used or likely to be used in the provision of the family day care service.

(6) If the authorised officer takes any document or thing under subsection (2), the authorised officer must —

(a) give notice of the taking of the document or thing to the person apparently in charge of it or to the occupier of the premises; and

(b) return the document or thing to that person or the premises within 7 days after taking it.

(7) An authorised officer must not enter any family day care service premises that is a family day care residence under this section unless —

(a) the authorised officer reasonably believes that an approved family day care service is operating at the residence at the time of entry; and

(b) at the time of entry, the register of family day care educators records that the approved family day care service operates at the residence.

(8) In this section —

family day care service premises, in relation to a family day care service, means any of the following —

(a) an approved family day care venue;

(b) an area in a family day care residence whether or not that area is used to provide education and care to children as part of the service;

(c) an area outside but near a family day care residence whether or not that area is used to provide education and care to children as part of the service.

Example

A shed or garage at the same premises on which a family day care residence is located.

[Section 197A inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 94.]

198 National Authority representative may enter service premises in company with Regulatory Authority

(1) A person authorised by the National Authority, in company with an authorised officer, may enter premises used by an approved education and care service within the usual hours of operation of the service at those premises.

(2) The entry by the person authorised by the National Authority is solely for the purpose of informing the National Authority of the rating assessment processes of the Regulatory Authority under Part 5 to assist the National Authority in promoting consistency across participating jurisdictions.

199 Powers of entry for investigating approved education and care service

(1) An authorised officer may exercise the powers under this section to investigate an approved education and care service if the authorised officer reasonably suspects that an offence may have been or may be being committed against this Law.

(2) The authorised officer, with any necessary assistants, may with or without the consent of the occupier of the premises, enter the education and care service premises ~~at~~and the education and care service premises of any related provider of the approved provider of the approved education and care service at any reasonable time and do any of the following —

(a) search any part of the premises;

(b) inspect, measure, test, photograph or film, or make audio recordings of, any part of the premises or anything at the premises;

(c) take a thing, or a sample of or from a thing, at the premises for analysis, measurement or testing;

(d) copy, or take an extract from, a document, at the premises;

(e) take into or onto the premises any person, equipment and materials the authorised officer reasonably requires for exercising a power under this subsection;

(f) require the occupier of the premises, or a person at the premises, to give the authorised officer information to help the authorised officer in conducting the investigation.

(3) A power under subsections (2)(b) to (d) is limited to a document or thing that is used or likely to be used in the provision of the education and care service.

(4) An authorised officer may not, under this section, enter a residence unless —

(a) the authorised officer reasonably believes that an approved education and care service is operating at the residence at the time of entry; or

(ab) the register of family day care educators records that the approved education and care service operates at the residence at the time of entry; or

(b) the occupier of the residence has consented in writing to the entry and the inspection.

~~200~~(5) An authorised officer must not enter the education and care service premises of a related provider of the approved provider under this section unless the authorised officer is satisfied that —

(a) there is a systemic risk in relation to the approved provider; and

(b) the entry is reasonably necessary to address the systemic risk.

[Section 199 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 95.]

199A Powers of entry to ~~business~~family day care service premises~~ — investigation of offences

(1) An authorised officer may exercise the powers under ~~this section~~ this section to investigate a family day care service if the authorised officer reasonably suspects an offence may have been or may be being committed against this Law.

(2) Subject to subsections (5) and (7), an authorised officer, with the consent of the occupier of family day care service premises, may enter the family day care service premises and do any of the following —

(a) search any part of the premises;

(b) inspect, measure, test, photograph or film, or make audio recordings of, anything that may afford evidence of an offence against this Law at any part of the premises;

(c) take for analysis, measurement or testing a thing, or a sample of or from a thing, at the premises that may afford evidence of an offence against this Law;

(d) copy, or take an extract from, a document at the premises that may afford evidence of an offence against this Law;

(e) take into or onto the premises any person, equipment and materials the authorised officer reasonably requires for exercising a power under this section;

(f) require the occupier of the premises or a person at the premises to give the authorised officer information the authorised officer reasonably requires for exercising a power under this section.

(3) An authorised officer who enters family day care service premises under this section —

(a) must enter the premises during ordinary business hours; and

(b) may enter the premises with such assistants as may reasonably be required.

(4) Before entering the family day care service premises under this section, the authorised officer must advise the occupier of the premises of —

(a) the purpose of the entry; and

(b) the powers that may be exercised.

(5) A power under subsection (2)(b) to (d) is limited to a document or thing that is used or likely to be used in the provision of the family day care service.

(6) If the authorised officer takes any document or thing under subsection (2), the authorised officer must—

(a) give notice of the taking of the document or thing to the person apparently in charge of it or to an occupier of the premises; and

(b) return the document or thing to that person or the premises within 7 days after taking it.

(7) An authorised officer must not enter any family day care service premises that is a family day care residence under this section unless —

(a) the authorised officer reasonably believes that an approved family day care service is operating at the residence at the time of entry; and

(b) at the time of entry, the register of family day care educators records that the approved family day care service operates at the residence.

(8) An occupier of family day care service premises must not unreasonably refuse to give consent to an authorised officer under this section.

Penalty: $27 300, in the case of an individual.

$137 700, in any other case.

(9) In this section—

family day care service premises, in relation to a family day care service, means any of the following—

(a) an approved family day care venue;

(b) an area in a family day care residence whether or not that area is used to provide education and care to children as part of the service;

(c) an area outside but near a family day care residence whether or not that area is used to provide education and care to children as part of the service.

Example

A shed or garage at the same premises on which a family day care residence is located.

[Section 199A inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 96.]

200 Powers of entry to business premises

(1) An authorised officer may exercise powers under this section if the authorised officer reasonably suspects that documents or other evidence relevant to the possible commission of an

offence against this Law ~~are present at the principal office of the~~by an approved provider of ~~the~~ an education and care service ~~or any other business office of the approved provider of the service.~~are present at—

(a) the principal office of the approved provider; or

(b) any other business office of the approved provider; or

(c) the principal office of a related provider of the approved provider; or

(d) any other business office of a related provider of the approved provider.

(2) The authorised officer, with the consent of the occupier of the premises, may enter the premises and do any of the following —

(a) search any part of the premises;

(b) inspect, measure, test, photograph or film, or make audio recordings of, any part of the premises or anything at the premises;

(c) take a thing, or a sample of or from a thing, at the premises for analysis, measurement or testing;

(d) copy, or take an extract from, a document, at the premises;

(e) take into or onto the premises any person, equipment and materials the authorised officer reasonably requires for exercising a power under this subsection;

(f) require the occupier of the premises, or a person at the premises, to give the authorised officer information to help the authorised officer in conducting the investigation.

(3) An authorised officer must not enter and search the premises with the consent of the occupier unless, before the occupier consents to that entry, the authorised officer has —

(a) produced his or her identity card for inspection; and

(b) informed the occupier —

(i) of the purpose of the search and the powers that may be exercised; and

(ii) that the occupier may refuse to give consent to the entry and search or to the taking of anything found during the search; and

(iii) that the occupier may refuse to consent to the taking of any copy or extract from a document found on the premises during the search.

(4) An authorised officer must not enter the principal office of a related provider of the approved provider or any other business office of a related provider of the approved provider under this section unless the authorised officer is satisfied that —

(a) there is a systemic risk in relation to the approved provider; and

(b) the entry is reasonably necessary to address the systemic risk.

[Section 200 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 97.]

200A Entry to premises without search warrant

(1) An authorised officer may enter any premises (including residential or business premises) for the purpose of determining whether an education and care service is operating without a service approval at or from the premises, if —

(a) the authorised officer reasonably believes that a person is operating an education and care service in contravention of section 103 at the premises; and

(b) the occupier of the premises has consented in writing to the entry and inspection.

(2) An authorised officer must not enter and search the premises under this section unless, before the occupier consents to the entry, the authorised officer has —

(a) produced the authorised officer's identity card for inspection; and

(b) informed the occupier —

(i) of the purpose of the search and the powers that may be exercised; and

(ii) that the occupier may refuse to consent to the entry and search or the taking of anything found during the search; and

(iii) that the occupier may refuse to consent to the taking of any copy or extract from a document found on the premises during the search.

(3) An authorised officer who exercises a power of entry under this section may for the purposes of the investigation do any of the things referred to in clause 5(2)(a) to (e) of Schedule 2 as if a reference to that Schedule included a reference to this section.

201 Entry to premises with search warrant

(1) An authorised officer under the authority of a search warrant may enter premises if the authorised officer reasonably believes that a person is operating an education and care service in contravention of section 103 at or from the premises.

(2) An authorised officer under the authority of a search warrant may enter any education and care service premises or any premises where the authorised officer reasonably believes that an approved education and care service is operating if the authorised officer reasonably believes that the education and care service is operating in contravention of this Law.

(3) An authorised officer under the authority of a search warrant may enter the principal office of the approved provider of the service or any other business office of the approved provider of the service if the authorised officer reasonably believes that documents or other evidence relevant to the possible

commission of an offence against this Law are present at those premises.

(4) Schedule 2 applies in relation to the issue of the search warrant and the powers of the authorised officer on entry.

202 Seized item

(1) If an authorised officer has taken a thing under section 199, 200 or 200A or under a search warrant under section 201, the authorised officer must take reasonable steps to return the thing to the person from whom it was taken if the reason for the taking no longer exists.

(2) If the thing has not been returned within 60 days after it was taken, the authorised officer must take reasonable steps to return it unless —

(a) proceedings have been commenced within the period of 60 days and those proceedings (including any appeal) have not been completed; or

(b) a court makes an order under section 203 extending the period the thing can be retained.

(3) If an authorised officer has taken a thing under section 199, 200 or 200A or under a search warrant under section 201, the authorised officer must provide the owner of the thing with reasonable access to the thing.

203 Court may extend period

(1) An authorised officer may apply to a court within the period of 60 days referred to in section 202 or within a period extended by the court under this section for an extension of the period for which the thing can be held.

(2) The court may order the extension if satisfied that retention of the thing is necessary —

(a) for the purposes of an investigation into whether an offence has been committed; or

(b) to enable evidence of an offence to be obtained for the purposes of a prosecution.

(3) The court may adjourn an application to enable notice of the application to be given to any person.

Division 3 — Other powers

204 Power to require name and address

(1) This section applies if —

(a) an authorised officer finds a person committing an offence against this Law or a working with children law; or

(b) an authorised officer finds a person in circumstances that lead, or the authorised officer has information that leads, the officer to reasonably suspect the person is committing, or has committed, an offence against this Law or a working with children law.

(2) The authorised officer may require the person to state the person's name and residential address.

(3) The authorised officer may require the person to give evidence of the correctness of the stated name or residential address if the officer reasonably suspects the stated name or address to be false.

[Section 204 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 59.]

205 Power to require evidence of age, name and address of person

(1) This section applies if —

(a) the national regulations require a staff member, a family day care educator or a volunteer to have attained a prescribed minimum age; and

(b) an authorised officer reasonably suspects that a person —

(i) is employed or engaged as a staff member or a family day care educator by, or is a volunteer at, an education and care service; and

(ii) has not attained that prescribed minimum age.

(2) The authorised officer may require the person to state the person's correct date of birth, whether or not when requiring the person to state the person's correct name and address.

(3) Also, the authorised officer may require the person to provide evidence of the correctness of the stated date of birth —

(a) at the time of making the requirement under subsection (2) if, in the circumstances, it would be reasonable to expect the person to be in possession of evidence of the correctness of the stated date of birth; or

(b) otherwise, within 14 days of making the requirement under subsection (2).

(4) The authorised officer may require the person to state the person's name and residential address if —

(a) the person refuses or is unable to comply with a requirement under subsection (2) or (3); or

(b) according to the date of birth the person states, or the evidence of the person's age the person gives, the person has not attained the prescribed minimum age.

206 Power of authorised officers to obtain information, documents and evidence from approved providers, nominated supervisors, staff members and volunteers

(1) An authorised officer may exercise a power under this section for any of the following purposes —

(a) monitoring compliance with this Law;

(aa) monitoring compliance with a working with children law by specified persons in relation to the provision of an education and care service;

(b) a rating assessment of an approved education and care service under Part 5;

(c) obtaining information requested under section 35 or 83.

(2) An authorised officer may, by written notice, require a specified person to provide to the authorised officer, by writing signed by that person or, if the person is not an individual, by a competent officer of that person, within the time and in the manner specified in the notice, any relevant information that is specified in the notice.

(3) The time specified in the notice must not be less than 14 days from the date the notice is issued.

(4) In this section —

specified person means a person who is or has been —

(a) an approved provider, a nominated supervisor or a staff member of, or a volunteer at, an approved education and care service; or

(b) a family day care educator.

[Section 206 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 6; modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 60.]

206A Power of authorised officers to obtain information, documents and evidence from recruitment agencies

(1) An authorised officer, by written notice, may require a recruitment agency to provide to the authorised officer, by writing signed by a competent officer of that agency and within the time and in the manner specified in the notice, any relevant information specified in the notice for the purposes of monitoring compliance with this Law.

(2) The time specified in the notice must not be less than 14 days from the date the notice is issued.

[Section 206A inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 7.]

206B Power of authorised officers to obtain information, documents and evidence from former provider for purposes of related provider determinations

(1) For the purposes of a related provider determination, an authorised officer, by written notice, may require a former provider to provide to the authorised officer any relevant information specified in the notice.

(2) A former provider who is required to provide information under subsection (1) must provide that information —

(a) in writing signed by that former provider or, if the former provider is not an individual, by a competent officer of that former provider; and

(b) within the time specified in the notice; and

(c) in the manner specified in the notice.

(3) The time specified in the notice must not be less than 14 days from the date the notice is issued.

[Section 206B inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 98.]

Division 4 — Offences relating to enforcement

207 Offence to obstruct authorised officer

A person must not obstruct an authorised officer in exercising his or her powers under this Law.

Penalty: $~~9100~~27 300, in the case of an individual.

$~~45 900~~137 700, in any other case.

[Section 207 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 48.]

208 Offence to fail to assist authorised officer

A person must not, without reasonable excuse —

(a) refuse to answer a question lawfully asked by an authorised officer (other than a question asked under section 197(2)(e)); or

(b) refuse to provide information or produce a document lawfully required by an authorised officer; or

(c) fail to comply with a requirement made by an authorised officer under clause 5(2)(f) or (g) of Schedule 2.

Penalty: $~~9100~~27 300, in the case of an individual.

$~~45 900~~137 700, in any other case.

[Section 208 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 49.]

209 Offence to destroy or damage notices or documents

A person must not, without lawful authority, destroy or damage any notice or document given or prepared or kept under this Law.

Penalty: $~~9100~~27 300, in the case of an individual.

$~~45 900~~137 700, in any other case.

[Section 209 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 50.]

210 Offence to impersonate authorised officer

A person must not impersonate an authorised officer.

Penalty: $~~9100~~27 300.

[Section 210 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 51.]

211 Protection against self incrimination

(1) An individual may refuse or fail to give information or do any other thing that the individual is required to do by or under this Law if giving the information or doing the thing might incriminate the individual.

(2) However, subsection (1) does not apply to —

(a) the production of a document or part of a document that is required to be kept under this Law; or

(b) the giving of the individual's name or address in accordance with this Law; or

(c) anything required to be done under section 215, 216, 216A or ~~216~~216B.

(3) Any document referred to in subsection (2)(a) that is produced by an individual or any information obtained directly or indirectly from that document produced by an individual is not admissible in evidence against the individual in any criminal proceedings (except for criminal proceedings under this Law) or in any civil proceedings.

[Section 211 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 99.]

212 Warning to be given

(1) Before requiring a person to answer a question or provide information or a document under this Part or Schedule 2, an authorised officer must —

(a) identify himself or herself to the person as an authorised officer by producing the officer's identity card; and

(b) warn the person that a failure to comply with the requirement or to answer the question, without reasonable excuse, would constitute an offence; and

(c) in the case of an individual, warn the person about the effect of section 211.

(2) Nothing in this section prevents an authorised officer from obtaining and using evidence given to the authorised officer voluntarily by any person.

(3) This section does not apply to a request made under section 197.

213 Occupier's consent to search

(1) An occupier who consents in writing to the entry and inspection of his or her premises under Division 2 must be given a copy of the signed consent immediately.

(2) If, in any proceeding, a written consent is not produced to the court, it must be presumed until the contrary is proved that the occupier did not consent to the entry and search.

Division 5 — Powers of Regulatory Authority

214 Powers of Regulatory Authority to obtain information for rating purposes

The Regulatory Authority may, for the purpose of a rating assessment —

(a) ask the approved provider of the approved education and care service for any information and documents; and

(b) make any inquiries it considers appropriate.

215 Power of Regulatory Authority to obtain information, documents and evidence by notice

(1) This section applies if the Regulatory Authority reasonably suspects that an offence has or may have been committed against this Law.

(2) The Regulatory Authority may, by written notice, require a person —

(a) to provide to the Regulatory Authority, in writing signed by that person or, if the person is not an individual, by a competent officer of that person, within the time and in the manner specified in the notice, any relevant information that is specified in the notice; or

(b) to produce to the Regulatory Authority, or to a person specified in the notice acting on the Regulatory Authority's behalf, in accordance with the notice, any relevant document referred to in the notice; or

(c) to appear before the Regulatory Authority, or a person specified in the notice acting on the Regulatory Authority's behalf, at a time and place specified in the

notice to give any evidence or to produce any relevant document specified in the notice.

(3) The notice must —

(a) warn the person that failure or refusal to comply with the notice would constitute an offence; and

(b) warn the person about the effect of sections 217, 218 and 219.

(4) The Regulatory Authority or the person specified in the notice acting on the Regulatory Authority's behalf may require the evidence referred to in subsection (2)(c) to be given on oath or affirmation and for that purpose may administer an oath or affirmation.

(5) The person may give evidence under subsection (2)(c) by telephone or video conference or other electronic means unless the Regulatory Authority, on reasonable grounds, requires the person to give that evidence in person.

~~*[(6) deleted]*~~

[Section 215 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 8; modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 61.]

216 Power of Regulatory Authority to obtain information, documents and evidence at education and care service

(1) This section applies if the Regulatory Authority reasonably suspects that an offence has or may have been committed against this Law.

(2) The Regulatory Authority may require a person at an education and care service —

(a) to provide the Regulatory Authority, or a person acting on the Regulatory Authority's behalf, with any specified information that is relevant to the suspected offence; or

(b) to produce to the Regulatory Authority, or to a person acting on the Regulatory Authority's behalf, any

specified document that is relevant to the suspected offence.

(3) The Regulatory Authority must —

(a) warn the person that failure or refusal to comply with the requirement would constitute an offence; and

(b) warn the person about the effect of sections 217, 218 and 219.

(4) The Regulatory Authority must not require a person to remain at the education and care service more than a reasonable time for the purposes of providing information or producing documents under subsection (2).

[(5) deleted]

[Section 216 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 62.]

216A Power of Regulatory Authority to obtain information, documents and evidence from approved provider for the purposes of a related provider determination

(1) For the purposes of making a related provider determination in relation to an approved provider, the Regulatory Authority, by written notice, may require the approved provider —

(a) to provide to the Regulatory Authority, in writing signed by that provider or, if the provider is not an individual, by a competent officer of that provider, within the time and in the manner specified in the notice, any relevant information that is specified in the notice; or

(b) to produce to the Regulatory Authority, or to a person specified in the notice acting on the Regulatory Authority's behalf, in accordance with the notice, any relevant document referred to in the notice; or

(c) to appear before the Regulatory Authority, or a person specified in the notice acting on the Regulatory Authority's behalf, at a

time and place specified in the notice, to give any evidence or to produce any relevant document specified in the notice.

(2) The notice must —

(a) warn the approved provider that failure or refusal to comply with the notice may constitute an offence; and

(b) warn the provider about the effect of sections 217, 218 and 219.

(3) The Regulatory Authority or the person specified in the notice acting on the Regulatory Authority's behalf may require the evidence referred to in subsection (1)(c) to be given on oath or affirmation and for that purpose may administer an oath or affirmation.

(4) The approved provider may give evidence under subsection (1)(c) by telephone or video conference or other electronic means unless the Regulatory Authority, on reasonable grounds, requires the provider to give that evidence in person.

[Section 216A inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 100.]

216B Power of Regulatory Authority to obtain information, documents and evidence from specified person at education and care service for the purposes of a related provider determination

(1) For the purposes of making a related provider determination in relation to an approved provider or former provider, the Regulatory Authority, by written notice, may require a specified person at an education and care service —

(a) to provide the Regulatory Authority, or a person acting on the Regulatory Authority's behalf, with any specified information that is relevant to the related provider determination; or

(b) to produce to the Regulatory Authority, or to a person acting on the Regulatory Authority's behalf, any

specified document that is relevant to the related provider determination.

(2) The Regulatory Authority must —

(a) warn the person that failure or refusal to comply with the requirement may constitute an offence; and

(b) warn the person about the effect of sections 217, 218 and 219.

(3) The Regulatory Authority must not require a specified person to remain at the education and care service for more than a reasonable time for the purposes of providing information or producing documents under subsection (1).

(4) In this section —

specified person means a person who is or has been —

(a) a nominated supervisor of an education and care service; or

(b) a staff member of an education and care service; or

(c) a volunteer at an education and care service.

[Section 216B inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 100.]

216C Approved provider that is a related provider must disclose certain information to Regulatory Authority

At the request of the Regulatory Authority, an approved provider who is a related provider must disclose to the Regulatory Authority within 14 days after the Regulatory Authority's request —

(a) details of any arrangement entered into by the provider relating to the provider's governance or the operation of an education and care service by the provider; and

(b) the prescribed information relating to the approved provider's ownership or operation.

Penalty: $27 300, in the case of an individual.

$137 700, in any other case.

[Section 216C inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 100.]

217 Offence to fail to comply with notice or requirement

A person must not refuse or fail to comply with a requirement under section 215, 216, 216A or ~~216~~216B to the extent that the person is capable of complying with that requirement.

Penalty: $~~9100~~27 300, in the case of an individual.

$~~45 900~~137 700, in any other case.

[Section 217 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 52 and 101.]

218 Offence to hinder or obstruct Regulatory Authority

A person must not obstruct or hinder the Regulatory Authority in exercising a power under section 215, 216, 216A or ~~216~~216B.

Penalty: $~~9100~~27 300, in the case of an individual.

$~~45 900~~137 700, in any other case.

[Section 218 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 53 and 102.]

219 Self incrimination not an excuse

(1) A person is not excused from complying with a notice or requirement under section 215, 216, 216A or ~~216~~216B on the ground that complying with the notice or requirement may result in information being provided that might tend to incriminate the person.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), disclosed information is not admissible in evidence against the individual in any disciplinary proceedings, or in any criminal proceedings (other than proceedings under section 218 or 295) or in any civil proceedings.

(3) Despite subsection (2), any information obtained from a document or documents required to be kept under this Law, or

required under section 215(2)(b~~) or~~), 216(2)(b), 216A(1)(b) or 216B(1)(b), that is produced by a person is admissible in evidence against the person in disciplinary proceedings or in criminal proceedings under this Law.

(4) In this section —

disclosed information means —

(a) the answer by an individual to any question asked under section~~-~~ 215, 216, 216A or ~~216~~ 216B; or

(b) the provision by an individual of any information in compliance with section~~-~~ 215, 216, 216A or ~~216~~216B.

[(c) deleted]

[Section 219 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 103; modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 63 (as amended by No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 90); SL 2026/51 r. 51A.]

Part 10 — Ministerial Council

220 Functions of Ministerial Council

(1) The Ministerial Council has the following functions under this Law —

(a) to oversee the implementation and administration of the National Quality Framework;

(b) to promote uniformity in the application and enforcement of the National Quality Framework;

(c) to review and approve the National Quality Standard and set specific standards for education and care services and classes of education and care services;

(d) to review and approve the rating level system to be used in rating education and care services;

(e) to review and approve the fee structure under this Law;

(f) to review and approve new learning frameworks for the purposes of this Law;

(g) to monitor the implementation and operation of, and recommend or approve amendments to, this Law;

(h) to monitor the implementation and operation of the national regulations;

(i) to review the education and care services to which this Law applies and recommend, or amend the national regulations to provide for, the inclusion of new classes of education and care services under this Law;

(j) to appoint the members of the Board;

(k) to monitor and review the performance of the National Authority;

(l) any other functions given to the Ministerial Council by or under this Law.

(2) The Ministerial Council must have regard to the objectives and guiding principles of the National Quality Framework in carrying out its functions.

221 Powers of Ministerial Council

The Ministerial Council may —

(a) make recommendations to the Board in relation to the exercise of the National Authority's functions under this Law; and

(b) refer any matter to the Board for consideration and advice; and

(c) make regulations in accordance with this Law; and

(d) do anything necessary or convenient to be done in carrying out its functions.

222 Directions

(1) The Ministerial Council may give directions to the Board in relation to the carrying out of the National Authority's functions under this Law, including the following —

(a) reporting and accountability to the Ministerial Council and Regulatory Authorities;

(b) the application of the National Quality Framework;

(c) the rating level system to be used in rating education and care services;

(d) the collection and use of information.

(2) The Ministerial Council may give directions to a Regulatory Authority with respect to the administration of the National Quality Framework.

(3) A direction under this section cannot be about —

(a) a particular person or education and care service; or

(b) a particular application, approval, notification, assessment or proceeding; or

(c) the determination of a rating for a particular education and care service.

(4) A direction must be in writing.

(5) A direction must not be inconsistent with this Law.

(6) A direction is not a legislative instrument or an instrument of a legislative character.

(7) A direction to the Board under this section must be given to the Chairperson of the Board.

(8) The Board or a Regulatory Authority must comply with a direction given to the Board or the Authority by the Ministerial Council under this section.

223 How Ministerial Council exercises powers

(1) The Ministerial Council is to give a direction for the purposes of this Law by resolution of the Council passed in accordance with procedures determined by the Council.

(2) An act or thing done by the Ministerial Council (whether by resolution, instrument or otherwise) does not cease to have effect merely because of a change in the Council's membership.

Part 11 — Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority

Division 1 — The National Authority

224 National Authority

(1) The Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority is established.

(2) The National Authority —

(a) is a body corporate with perpetual succession; and

(b) has a common seal; and

(c) may sue and be sued in its corporate name.

(3) The National Authority represents the State.

225 Functions of National Authority

(1) The functions of the National Authority are as follows —

(a) to guide the implementation and administration of the National Quality Framework and to monitor and promote consistency in its implementation and administration;

(b) to report to and advise the Ministerial Council on the National Quality Framework;

(c) to report to the Regulatory Authorities and the relevant Commonwealth Department in relation to the following —

(i) the collection of information under this Law;

(ii) the evaluation of the National Quality Framework;

(d) to establish consistent, effective and efficient procedures for the operation of the National Quality Framework;

(e) to determine the arrangements for national auditing for the purposes of this Law;

(f) to keep national information on the assessment, rating and regulation of education and care services;

(g) to establish and maintain national registers of approved providers and approved education and care services and to publish those registers;

(ga) to establish, maintain and publish the National Early Childhood Worker Register;

(h) to promote and foster continuous quality improvement by approved education and care services;

(i) to publish, monitor and review ratings of approved education and care services;

(j) to make determinations with respect to the highest level of rating for approved education and care services;

(k) in conjunction with the Regulatory Authorities, to educate and inform education and care services and the community about the National Quality Framework;

(l) to publish guides and resources —

(i) to support parents, family members and the community in understanding quality in relation to education and care services; and

(ii) to support the education and care services sector in understanding the National Quality Framework;

(m) to publish information about the implementation and administration of the National Quality Framework and its effect on developmental and educational outcomes for children;

(n) to publish practice notes and guidelines for the application of this Law;

(o) to provide support and training for staff of Regulatory Authorities;

(p) to determine the qualifications required to be held by educators, including the assessment of equivalent qualifications;

(q) any other function given to the National Authority by or under this Law.

(2) In carrying out its functions, the National Authority must ensure that the regulatory burden on education and care services is minimised as far as possible.

(3) In carrying out its functions, the National Authority must have regard to the objectives and guiding principles of the National Quality Framework.

[Section 225 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 104; modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 64.]

226 National Authority may advise and seek guidance of Ministerial Council

The National Authority may provide advice to and seek the guidance of the Ministerial Council if the National Authority considers it necessary in carrying out its functions under this Law.

227 Powers of National Authority

(1) The National Authority has all the powers of an individual and, in particular, may —

(a) enter into contracts; and

(b) acquire, hold, dispose of, and deal with, real and personal property; and

(c) borrow and invest money; and

(d) develop and supply resources and consultancy services to the education and care sector on a commercial basis; and

(e) do anything necessary or convenient to be done in carrying out its functions.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), the National Authority may —

(a) collect, hold and use information obtained under this Law by the National Authority or a Regulatory Authority about the provision of education and care to children including information about outcomes for children and about providers of education and care services in each participating jurisdiction; and

Note

See section 270, which provides for the National Authority to publish information about approved providers.

(b) develop protocols for communication and dispute resolution among the National Authority, the Regulatory Authorities and the relevant Commonwealth Department to provide for consistency in the implementation and administration of the National Quality Framework; and

(c) collect, waive, reduce, defer and refund fees and enter into agreements in relation to fees in accordance with the national regulations; and

(d) enter into agreements in relation to fees and funding with the Regulatory Authorities; and

(e) undertake research and evaluation activities for the purpose of its functions under this Law.

228 Co-operation with participating jurisdictions and Commonwealth

(1) The National Authority may exercise any of its functions in co-operation with or with the assistance of a participating jurisdiction or the Commonwealth, including in co-operation with or with the assistance of any of the following —

(a) a government agency of a participating jurisdiction or of the Commonwealth; or

(b) an educational body or other body established by or under a law of a participating jurisdiction or the Commonwealth; or

(c) a prescribed body or body in a prescribed class of bodies.

(2) In particular, the National Authority may —

(a) ask a person or body referred to in subsection (1) for information that the Authority requires to carry out its functions under this Law; and

(b) use the information to carry out its functions under this Law.

(3) A person or body referred to in subsection (1) that receives a request for information from the National Authority is authorised to give the information to the National Authority.

229 National audit functions

(1) The National Authority is to undertake national audits of the administration of the National Quality Framework and —

(a) review the findings of the national audit processes; and

(b) evaluate trends in the administration of the National Quality Framework across participating jurisdictions; and

(c) advise the Regulatory Authorities about the outcomes of the national audit processes and its evaluations; and

(d) report to the Ministerial Council on the outcomes of the national audit and evaluation processes.

(2) The audits are to be undertaken at the intervals, and by the means, determined by the National Authority.

Division 2 — The Board of the National Authority

Subdivision 1 — Establishment and responsibilities

230 National Authority Board

The National Authority has a governing body known as the Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority Board.

231 Responsibilities of Board

(1) The affairs of the National Authority are to be controlled by the Board.

(2) The Board has all the powers and duties and all the functions of the National Authority.

(3) All acts and things done in the name of, or on behalf of, the National Authority by or with the authority of the Board are taken to have been done by the National Authority.

(4) The Board must ensure that the National Authority carries out its functions and duties and exercises its powers in a proper, effective and efficient way.

(5) The Board has any other functions given to it under this Law.

(6) Any report to the Ministerial Council under this Law is to be made by or through the Board.

(7) The Board must act in accordance with any directions given to the National Authority by the Ministerial Council under section 222.

(8) The Board must work collaboratively with the Regulatory Authorities and the relevant Commonwealth Department to support and promote the National Quality Framework.

232 Membership of Board

(1) The Board consists of up to 13 members appointed by consensus of the Ministerial Council.

(2) The Ministerial Council must appoint by consensus one person to be the Chairperson of the Board.

(3) One member is to be appointed for each State and Territory from 2 persons nominated by each State or Territory Minister on the Ministerial Council.

(4) The Commonwealth Minister may nominate up to 8 persons for appointment to the Board.

(5) Four of the persons nominated under subsection (4) must be appointed to the Board.

(6) The Ministerial Council must appoint by consensus one of the members referred to in subsection (3) or (5) to be the Deputy Chairperson of the Board.

(7) The members appointed to the Board must have professional skills and expertise in one or more of the following areas —

(a) assessment of quality in education and care services or other relevant services;

(b) early childhood development;

(c) labour market and workforce participation and development;

(d) best practice regulation;

(e) financial management and corporate governance;

(f) research, evaluation and performance;

(g) any other areas of skill determined by the Ministerial Council.

(8) In appointing members of the Board, the Ministerial Council must have regard to the need for the Board to have an appropriate balance of skills and expertise among its members.

Subdivision 2 — Members

233 Terms of office of members

(1) Subject to this Subdivision, members of the Board hold office on the terms and conditions determined by the Ministerial Council.

(2) Subject to this Subdivision, a member of the Board holds office for a period, being not more than 3 years, specified in the member's appointment.

(3) A member may be reappointed for a further period of not more than 3 years.

(4) The maximum consecutive period of appointment of a member is 2 terms.

234 Remuneration

The remuneration and allowances (if any) to be paid to members of the Board are to be determined from time to time by the Ministerial Council.

235 Vacancy in the office of member

(1) The office of a member of the Board becomes vacant if the member —

(a) completes a term of office; or

(b) resigns the office by instrument addressed to the Chairperson of the Board; or

(c) is removed from office by the Ministerial Council under this section; or

(d) in the case of the Chairperson of the Board, is absent, without leave first being granted by the Chairperson of the Ministerial Council, from 3 or more consecutive meetings of the Board; or

(e) in the case of any other member, is absent, without leave first being granted by the Chairperson of the Board, from 3 or more consecutive meetings of the Board of which reasonable notice has been given to the member personally or by post; or

(f) dies.

(2) The Chairperson of the Ministerial Council may remove a member of the Board from office if —

(a) the member has been found guilty of an offence (whether in a participating jurisdiction or elsewhere) that, in the opinion of the Chairperson of the Ministerial Council, renders the member unfit to continue to hold the office of member; or

(b) the member becomes bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of any law for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with the member's creditors or makes an assignment of the member's remuneration for their benefit; or

(c) the Board recommends the removal of the member, on the basis that the member has engaged in misconduct or has failed, or is unable, to properly carry out the member's functions as a member.

(3) The Chairperson of the Board may resign by written notice addressed to the Chairperson of the Ministerial Council.

(4) A resignation takes effect on the day that it is received by the Chairperson of the Board or the Chairperson of the Ministerial Council (as the case requires) or a later day specified in the notice of resignation.

(5) If the office of a member of the Board becomes vacant, the Chairperson of the Board must notify the Chairperson of the Ministerial Council of the vacancy.

(6) If the office of the Chairperson of the Board becomes vacant, the Deputy Chairperson of the Board must notify the Chairperson of the Ministerial Council of the vacancy.

236 Acting positions

(1) The Deputy Chairperson of the Board is to act as the Chairperson of the Board —

(a) during a vacancy in the office of Chairperson; or

(b) during any period that the Chairperson —

(i) is absent from duty; or

(ii) is, for any reason, unable to carry out the duties of that office.

(2) While the Deputy Chairperson of the Board is acting in the office of Chairperson —

(a) he or she has all the powers and functions of the Chairperson; and

(b) this Law and other laws apply to the Deputy Chairperson as if he or she were Chairperson.

(3) Anything done by or in relation to the Deputy Chairperson when purporting to act in the office of Chairperson is not invalid merely because the occasion for the Deputy Chairperson to act had not arisen or had ceased.

(4) The Ministerial Council may, by consensus, appoint a member of the Board to be the Deputy Chairperson of the Board —

(a) during a vacancy in the office of Deputy Chairperson; or

(b) during any period that the Deputy Chairperson —

(i) is acting as the Chairperson; or

(ii) is absent from duty; or

(iii) is, for any reason, unable to carry out the duties of that office.

(5) A person nominated by a Minister on the Ministerial Council may, with the approval of the Chairperson of the Board, act as a member of the Board in the place of the member appointed on the nomination of that Minister if that member is unable to attend a meeting of the Board.

237 Leave of absence

(1) The Chairperson of the Ministerial Council may grant the Chairperson of the Board a leave of absence on the terms and conditions determined by the Chairperson of the Ministerial Council.

(2) The Chairperson of the Board may grant leave of absence to any other member of the Board on the terms and conditions determined by the Chairperson of the Board.

(3) The Chairperson of the Board must notify the Chairperson of the Ministerial Council if the Chairperson of the Board grants to a member a leave of absence of more than 6 months.

(4) If a member of the Board has been granted a leave of absence of 3 months or more, the Ministerial Council may appoint a person nominated by the Minister who nominated the member to act as a member of the Board in the place of the member during that leave of absence.

238 Disclosure of conflict of interest

(1) If —

(a) a member of the Board has a direct or indirect pecuniary or other interest in a matter being considered or about to be considered at a meeting of the Board; and

(b) the interest appears to raise a conflict with the proper performance of the member's duties in relation to the consideration of the matter —

the member must, as soon as possible after the relevant facts have come to the member's knowledge, disclose the nature of the interest at a meeting of the Board.

(2) Particulars of any disclosure made under subsection (1) must be recorded by the Board.

(3) After a member has disclosed the nature of an interest in any matter, the member must not, unless the Ministerial Council or the Board otherwise determines —

(a) be present during any deliberation of the Board with respect to the matter; or

(b) take part in any decision of the Board with respect to the matter; or

(c) be provided with any written material in relation to the matter.

(4) For the purposes of the making of a determination by the Board under subsection (3), a member who has a direct or indirect pecuniary or other interest in a matter to which the disclosure relates must not —

(a) be present during any deliberation of the Board for the purpose of making the determination; or

(b) take part in the making of the determination by the Board.

(5) A contravention of this section does not invalidate any decision of the Board.

Subdivision 3 — Procedure of Board

239 General procedure

(1) The Board must hold such meetings as are necessary for it to perform its functions.

(2) Subject to this Law, the procedure for the calling of meetings of the Board and for the conduct of business at those meetings is to be as determined by the Board.

(3) The Chairperson of the Board may convene any meetings of the Board that are, in his or her opinion, necessary for the efficient performance of the functions of the Board.

(4) The Chairperson of the Board must convene a meeting of the Board at the written request of the Ministerial Council.

(5) The Board must keep minutes of its meetings.

240 Quorum

The quorum for a meeting of the Board is 9 members of whom —

(a) one must be the Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson; and

(b) five must be members appointed on the nomination of State and Territory Ministers; and

(c) one may be a member appointed on the nomination of the Commonwealth Minister.

241 Chief executive officer may attend meetings of the Board

(1) The chief executive officer of the National Authority, subject to the policies and procedures of the Board, may attend meetings of the Board and participate in its deliberations but —

(a) is not a member of the Board; and

(b) is not entitled to vote at a meeting of the Board.

(2) Section 238 applies to the chief executive officer in relation to attendance at meetings of the Board as if the chief executive officer were a member of the Board.

242 Presiding member

The Chairperson (or, in the absence of the Chairperson, the Deputy Chairperson) is to preside at a meeting of the Board.

243 Voting

(1) At a meeting of the Board each member will have a deliberative vote.

(2) A decision supported by a majority of the votes cast at the meeting of the Board at which a quorum is present is the decision of the Board.

(3) In the event of an equality of votes the Chairperson (or the Deputy Chairperson if the Chairperson is not present), will have a second or casting vote.

(4) The Board must keep a record of all decisions made at a meeting.

(5) If a decision of the Board to recommend a matter to the Ministerial Council is not arrived at unanimously, the Chairperson of the Board must advise the Ministerial Council of the reasons for and extent of the minority opinions.

244 Defects in appointment of members

A decision of the Board is not invalidated by any defect or irregularity in the appointment of any member (or acting member) of the Board.

245 Transaction of business by alternative means

(1) The Board may, if it thinks fit, transact any of its business by the provision of papers to all the members of the Board for the time being, and a resolution in writing approved in writing by a majority of the members constituting a quorum of the Board is taken to be a decision of the Board.

(2) The Board may, if it thinks fit, transact any of its business at a meeting at which members (or some members) participate by telephone, closed-circuit television or other means, but only if any member who speaks on a matter before the meeting can be heard by the other members.

(3) For the purposes of —

(a) the approval of a resolution under subsection (1); or

(b) a meeting held in accordance with subsection (2) —

the Chairperson and each member have the same voting rights as they have at an ordinary meeting of the Board.

(4) Papers may be circulated among the members for the purposes of subsection (1) by facsimile, email or other transmission of the information in the papers concerned.

246 Delegation by Board

(1) The Board may, in writing, delegate any of its functions, powers or duties to —

(a) a Regulatory Authority; or

(b) the chief executive of an entity or the head of a government department of a participating jurisdiction nominated by the member of the Ministerial Council who represents that jurisdiction; or

(c) the chief executive officer of the National Authority; or

(d) a committee established by the Board; or

(e) any other entity with the approval of the Ministerial Council.

(2) Subject to the delegation under subsection (1), a chief executive of an entity or head of a government department may subdelegate a delegated function, power or duty to a member of staff of the entity or department.

(3) The chief executive officer of the National Authority may subdelegate a delegated power, function or duty to a member of the staff of the National Authority.

247 Committees

(1) The Board may establish committees to assist it in carrying out its functions.

(2) The Board must determine —

(a) the membership and functions of a committee; and

(b) the procedure at or in relation to meetings of the committee including —

(i) the convening of meetings; and

(ii) the quorum for meetings; and

(iii) the selection of a committee member to be the chairperson of the committee; and

(iv) the manner in which questions arising at meetings of the committee are to be decided; and

(c) the procedures for reporting to the Board.

(3) A committee must give the Board any reports, documents and information relating to the committee's functions and activities that the Board requests.

(4) The Board must report to the Ministerial Council on any committees it establishes.

Subdivision 4 — Chief executive officer of the National Authority

248 Chief executive officer

(1) Subject to this section, the Chairperson of the Board is to appoint a person as chief executive officer of the National Authority.

(2) The appointment may only be made after the Ministerial Council has first endorsed the appointment on the recommendation of the Board.

249 Functions of chief executive officer

(1) The chief executive officer is responsible for the day-to-day management of the affairs of the National Authority.

(2) The chief executive officer has any other functions given to him or her or delegated to him or her under this Law.

(3) Subject to this Law, the chief executive officer must comply with the directions and policies of the Board in carrying out his or her functions.

(4) The chief executive officer is to report to the Board.

(5) The chief executive officer must manage the affairs of the National Authority in a way that —

(a) promotes the effective use of the resources of the National Authority; and

(b) is consistent with this Law.

(6) The chief executive officer must work collaboratively with the Regulatory Authorities and the relevant Commonwealth Department to support and promote the National Quality Framework.

250 Terms and conditions of appointment

(1) The chief executive officer of the National Authority is to be appointed for a period, not more than 3 years, specified in the officer's appointment, but is eligible for reappointment.

(2) A member of the Board cannot be appointed as chief executive officer.

(3) Subject to this Law, the chief executive officer holds office subject to any terms and conditions that are decided by the Board.

(4) The chief executive officer must not engage in paid employment outside the duties of his or her office without the approval of the Chairperson of the Board.

(5) The Chairperson of the Board must notify the Chairperson of the Ministerial Council of any approval given under subsection (4).

(6) The chief executive officer of the National Authority is taken, while holding that office, to be a member of the staff of the National Authority.

251 Remuneration

The chief executive officer is to be paid the remuneration and allowances decided by the Board.

252 Vacancy in office

The office of the chief executive officer of the National Authority becomes vacant if —

(a) the chief executive officer resigns from office by written notice addressed to the Chairperson of the Board; or

(b) the appointment of the chief executive officer is terminated by the Board under this Law; or

(c) the chief executive officer dies.

253 Resignation

(1) The chief executive officer may resign the office by written notice addressed to the Chairperson of the Board.

(2) The resignation takes effect on the day that it is received by the Chairperson of the Board or a later day specified in the notice of resignation.

(3) The Chairperson of the Board must notify the Ministerial Council of that resignation.

254 Termination of appointment

(1) The Board may terminate the appointment of the chief executive officer —

(a) for misconduct or for physical or mental incapacity that significantly impacts on the ability of the chief executive officer to perform the role; or

(b) if the Board is satisfied that the performance of the chief executive officer has been unsatisfactory; or

(c) if the chief executive officer engages in paid employment outside the duties of his or her office without the approval of the Chairperson of the Board; or

(d) if the chief executive officer has been found guilty of an offence (whether in a participating jurisdiction or elsewhere) that, in the opinion of the Board, makes the chief executive officer unfit to continue to be appointed.

(2) The Board must terminate the appointment of the chief executive officer if the chief executive officer —

(a) becomes bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of any law for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with the chief executive officer's creditors or makes an assignment of the chief executive officer's remuneration for their benefit; or

(b) is absent, except on a leave of absence approved by the Chairperson of the Board, for 14 consecutive days or for 28 days in any period of 12 months; or

(c) fails, without reasonable excuse, to comply with section 256.

(3) The Chairperson of the Board must notify the Chairperson of the Ministerial Council of the termination of the appointment of the chief executive officer.

255 Acting chief executive officer

(1) The Board may appoint a person to act as the chief executive officer —

(a) during any vacancy in the office of chief executive officer; or

(b) during any period that the chief executive officer —

(i) is absent from duty; or

(ii) is, for any reason, unable to perform the duties of that office.

(2) The period of the acting appointment must not exceed 6 months.

256 Disclosure of interests

The chief executive officer must give written notice to the Chairperson of the Board as soon as possible of any direct or indirect personal or pecuniary interest that the chief executive officer has, or acquires, or may acquire, that conflicts or could conflict with the proper carrying out of the chief executive officer's functions.

Subdivision 5 — Staff, consultants and contractors

257 Staff of National Authority

(1) The National Authority may, for the purpose of carrying out its functions, employ staff.

(2) The staff of the National Authority are to be employed on the terms and conditions determined by the National Authority from time to time.

(3) Subsection (2) is subject to any relevant industrial award or agreement that applies to the staff.

258 Staff seconded to National Authority

The National Authority may, in consultation with the relevant Regulatory Authority or the relevant Commonwealth Department, make arrangements for the secondment of staff.

259 Consultants and contractors

(1) The National Authority may engage persons with suitable qualifications and experience as consultants or contractors.

(2) The terms and conditions of engagement of consultants or contractors are as decided by the National Authority from time to time.

Part 12 — Regulatory Authority

260 Functions of Regulatory Authority

The Regulatory Authority has the following functions under this Law in relation to this jurisdiction —

(a) to administer the National Quality Framework;

(b) to assess approved education and care services against the National Quality Standard and the national regulations and determine the ratings of those services;

(c) to monitor and enforce compliance with this Law;

(d) to receive and investigate complaints arising under this Law;

(e) in conjunction with the National Authority and the relevant Commonwealth Department, to educate and inform education and care services and the community in relation to the National Quality Framework;

(f) to work in collaboration with the National Authority to support and promote continuous quality improvements in education and care services;

(g) to undertake information collection, review and reporting for the purposes of —

(i) the regulation of education and care services; and

(ii) reporting on the administration of the National Quality Framework; and

(iii) the sharing of information under this Law;

(h) any other functions conferred on the Regulatory Authority under this Law.

261 Powers of Regulatory Authority

(1) The Regulatory Authority has the power to do all things that are necessary or convenient to be done for, or in connection with, or that are incidental to the carrying out of its functions under this Law.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), the Regulatory Authority has the following powers under this Law in relation to this jurisdiction —

(a) to collect, hold and use information obtained under this Law by the Regulatory Authority or the National Authority about the provision of education and care to children including information about outcomes for children and information about providers of education and care services in each participating jurisdiction;

(b) subject to the *Privacy Act 1988* of the Commonwealth, to collect, hold and use information about providers of education and care services, ~~family day care educators and~~ nominated supervisors, staff members and volunteers;

(c) to maintain and publish registers of approved providers and approved education and care services;

(d) to publish information about the National Quality Framework, including ratings and prescribed information about compliance with this Law;

(e) to collect, waive, reduce, defer and refund fees (including late payment fees) and enter into agreements in relation to fees;

(f) to enter into agreements relating to fees and funding with the National Authority;

(g) to exercise any other powers conferred on it by this Law.

[Section 261 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 105.]

262 Delegations

(1) The Regulatory Authority may in writing delegate any of its functions and powers under this Law (other than this power of delegation) to —

(a) any person employed under a public sector law of this jurisdiction; or

(b) a prescribed person or a person in a prescribed class of persons.

(2) A delegate of the Regulatory Authority must disclose to the Regulatory Authority, at the request of the Authority, any direct or indirect personal or pecuniary interest the delegate may have in relation to the delegated functions and powers.

Part 13 — Information, Records and Privacy

Division 1 — Privacy

263 Application of Commonwealth Privacy Act

(1) The Privacy Act applies as a law of a participating jurisdiction for the purposes of the National Quality Framework.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), the Privacy Act applies —

(a) as if a reference to the Office of the Privacy Commissioner were a reference to the Office of the National Education and Care Services Privacy Commissioner; and

(b) as if a reference to the Privacy Commissioner were a reference to the National Education and Care Services Privacy Commissioner; and

(c) with any other modifications made by the national regulations.

(3) Without limiting subsection (2)(c), the national regulations may —

(a) provide that the Privacy Act applies under subsection (1) as if a provision of the Privacy Act specified in the national regulations were omitted; or

(b) provide that the Privacy Act applies under subsection (1) as if an amendment to the Privacy Act made by a law of the Commonwealth, and specified in the national regulations, had not taken effect; or

(c) confer jurisdiction on a tribunal or court of a participating jurisdiction.

(4) In this section —

Privacy Act means the *Privacy Act 1988* of the Commonwealth, as in force from time to time.

Division 2 — Application of Commonwealth FOI Act

264 Application of Commonwealth FOI Act

(1) The FOI Act applies as a law of a participating jurisdiction for the purposes of the National Quality Framework.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), the FOI Act applies —

(a) as if a reference to the Office of the Australian Information Commissioner were a reference to the Office of the National Education and Care Services Freedom of Information Commissioner; and

(b) as if a reference to the Information Commissioner were a reference to the National Education and Care Services Freedom of Information Commissioner; and

(c) with any other modifications made by the national regulations.

(3) Without limiting subsection (2), the national regulations may —

(a) provide that the FOI Act applies under subsection (1) as if a provision of the FOI Act specified in the national regulations were omitted; or

(b) provide that the FOI Act applies under subsection (1) as if an amendment to the FOI Act made by a law of the Commonwealth, and specified in the national regulations, had not taken effect; or

(c) confer jurisdiction on a tribunal or court of a participating jurisdiction.

(4) In this section —

FOI Act means the *Freedom of Information Act 1982* of the Commonwealth, as in force from time to time.

Division 3 — Application of New South Wales State Records Act

265 Application of State Records Act

(1) The State Records Act applies as a law of a participating jurisdiction for the purposes of the National Quality Framework except to the extent that this Law applies to a Regulatory Authority and the records of a Regulatory Authority.

(2) The national regulations may modify the State Records Act for the purposes of this Law.

(3) Without limiting subsection (2), the national regulations may —

(a) provide that the State Records Act applies under subsection (1) as if a provision of the State Records Act specified in the national regulations were omitted; or

(b) provide that the State Records Act applies under subsection (1) as if an amendment to the State Records Act made by a law of New South Wales, and specified in the national regulations, had not taken effect; or

(c) confer jurisdiction on a tribunal or court of a participating jurisdiction.

(4) In this section —

State Records Act means the *State Records Act 1998* of New South Wales, as in force from time to time.

Division 4 — Registers

266 Register of approved providers

(1) The National Authority must keep a register of approved providers.

(2) The register must contain —

(a) the name of each approved provider; and

(ab) the name of each related provider of each approved provider; and

(b) any other prescribed information.

(3) The register of approved providers may be inspected at the office of the National Authority during normal office hours without charge.

(4) A person may obtain a copy of, or extract from, the register of approved providers on payment of the prescribed fee.

[Section 266 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 106.]

267 Register of education and care services

(1) The Regulatory Authority must keep a register of approved education and care services operating in the participating jurisdiction.

(2) The register of approved education and care services must contain the following information —

(a) the name of each service;

(b) the name of the approved provider of each service;

(c) except in the case of a family day care service, the address of each education and care service premises;

(d) in the case of an approved family day care service, the address of the principal office of the service;

(e) the rating levels for each service;

(f) any other prescribed information.

(3) The register of approved education and care services may be inspected at the office of the Regulatory Authority during normal office hours without charge.

(4) A person may obtain a copy of, or extract from, the register of approved education and care services on payment of the prescribed fee.

(5) The Regulatory Authority must provide a copy of the register of approved education and care services (as updated from time to time) to the National Authority and the relevant Commonwealth Department.

269 Register of family day care educators, co-ordinators and assistants

(1) The approved provider of a family day care service must keep a register at the principal office of the service that contains the prescribed information in respect of the following persons —

(a) each family day care educator engaged by or registered with the service;

(b) each family day care co-ordinator employed or engaged by the service;

(c) each family day care educator assistant engaged by or registered with the service.

Penalty: $~~4500~~13 500, in the case of an individual.

$~~22 900~~68 700, in any other case.

(2) The approved provider must take reasonable steps to ensure that the information contained in the register is accurate.

Penalty: $~~2200~~6 600, in the case of an individual.

$~~11 400~~34 200, in any other case.

(3) The approved provider must provide any information on the register and any changes to the information on the register to the Regulatory Authority on request within 24 hours of the Regulatory Authority's request.

Penalty: $~~4500~~13 500, in the case of an individual.

$~~22 900~~68 700, in any other case.

(4) The approved provider must keep the register in accordance with the prescribed requirements (if any).

Penalty: $~~4500~~13 500, in the case of an individual.

$~~22 900~~68 700, in any other case.

[Section 269 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 54.]

Division 4A — National Early Childhood Worker Register

[Heading inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 107.]

269A Who is an education and care service worker?

In this Division, each of the following is an ***education and care service worker*** —

(a) a nominated supervisor of an education and care service;

(b) a staff member of an education and care service;

(c) a volunteer at an education and care service.

[Section 269A inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 107.]

269B National Early Childhood Worker Register

(1) The National Authority must establish and maintain the National Early Childhood Worker Register.

(2) The National Authority may include the following information in the National Early Childhood Worker Register about each education and care service worker —

(a) the person's full name and any alias name or former name;

(b) the person's address and telephone number;

(c) the person's date of birth;

(d) in relation to each education and care service where the education and care service worker is or has been employed, engaged or appointed —

(i) the role in which the person is or has been employed, engaged or appointed in or as part of the service; and

(ii) the name of the service; and

(iii) the date that the person was employed, engaged or appointed in or as part of the service; and

(iv) the date the person ceased to be employed, engaged or appointed in or as part of the service (if applicable); and

(e) any other prescribed information.

[Section 269B inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 107.]

269C National Authority may access and use information on other registers

(1) The National Authority may use any information on the register of approved providers kept under section 266 for the purposes of the National Authority establishing and maintaining the National Early Childhood Worker Register under this Law.

(2) The National Authority may access and use any information on the register of approved education and care services kept under section 267 or the register of family day care educators, co-ordinators and assistants kept under section 269 for the purposes of the National Authority establishing and maintaining the National Early Childhood Worker Register under this Law.

[Section 269C inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 107.]

269D Access to National Early Childhood Worker Register

(1) The National Authority is authorised to access the National Early Childhood Worker Register for the purposes of the National Authority —

(a) maintaining the register under this Law; or

(b) performing any other function of the National Authority under this Law.

(2) The Regulatory Authority is authorised to access the National Early Childhood Worker Register for the purposes of the Regulatory Authority performing its functions under this Law.

(3) An approved provider of an education and care service is authorised to access the National Early Childhood Worker Register to the extent that the register relates to the service for purposes related to providing information to the National Authority in accordance with section 269E.

[Section 269D inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 107.]

269E Approved provider must give information to the National Authority for the National Early Childhood Worker Register

(1) An approved provider of an education and care service must take reasonable steps to ensure that the information set out in section 269B(2) is provided to the National Authority —

(a) within the prescribed time after an education and care service worker is employed, engaged or appointed at the service; and

(b) in the manner and form approved by the Authority.

Penalty: $6600, in the case of an individual.

$34 200, in any other case.

(2) An approved provider of an education and care service must take reasonable steps to ensure that the National Authority is notified about any changes to information on the National Early Childhood Worker Register about an education and care service worker employed, engaged or appointed at the service —

(a) within the prescribed time after the approved provider becomes aware of the change; and

(b) in the manner and form approved by the Authority.

Penalty: $6600, in the case of an individual.

$34 200, in any other case.

(3) An approved provider of an education and care service does not contravene subsection (1) or (2) during the period beginning on the day on which Part 4 of the Early Childhood Legislation Amendment (Child Safety) Act 2025 commences and ending on the day that is one month after that commencement.

[Section 269E inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 107.]

269F Collection by National Authority of information for the purposes of maintaining the National Early Childhood Worker Register

The National Authority may collect information from an approved provider of an education and care service or a recruitment agency for the purposes of maintaining the National Early Childhood Worker Register.

[Section 269F inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 107.]

269G Collection, use and disclosure by National Authority of information on the National Early Childhood Worker Register

(1) The National Authority may collect and use information on the National Early Childhood Worker Register for the purposes of the National Authority performing any of its functions under this Law.

(2) The National Authority may disclose information on the National Early Childhood Worker Register for a purpose listed in subsection (3) to —

(a) a relevant Commonwealth Government Department; or

(b) any State or Territory Government Department; or

(c) any Commonwealth, State or Territory public authority; or

(d) any State or Territory local authority; or

(e) the Regulatory Authority.

(3) The purposes for disclosure of information under this section are —

(a) the disclosure is for the purposes of enabling or assisting the National Authority to perform any of its functions under this Law; or

(b) the disclosure is reasonably necessary to promote the objectives of the national education and care services quality framework; or

(c) the disclosure is for the purposes of enabling or assisting the other entity to perform any of its functions under this Law or any other Act; or

(d) the disclosure is for the purposes of research or the development of National, State or Territory policy with respect to education and care services; or

(e) the disclosure is for a purpose relating to the funding of education and care services; or

(f) the disclosure is for a purpose relating to the payment of benefits or allowances to persons using education and care services, provided the disclosure of information is not otherwise prohibited by law.

(4) A disclosure of information under this section is subject to Division 1 and any protocol agreed for the purposes of this section by—

(a) the National Authority, all participating jurisdictions and the Commonwealth; and

(b) subject to any protocol referred to in paragraph (a), the National Authority and the Regulatory Authority, or the National Authority, the Regulatory Authority and any Regulatory Authority of another participating jurisdiction.

(5) Information disclosed under this section for the purpose of research or the development of National, State or Territory policy with respect to education and care services must not include information that could identify or lead to the identification of an individual other than—

(a) an approved provider or a nominated supervisor; or

(b) a family day care educator who has been suspended from providing education and care to children as part of a family day care service; or

(c) a person to whom a prohibition notice applies; or

(d) a person who is being prosecuted for an offence against this Law.

[Section 269G inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 107.]

269H Collection, use and disclosure by Regulatory Authority of information on the National Early Childhood Worker Register

(1) The Regulatory Authority may collect and use information on the National Early Childhood Worker Register for the purposes of the Regulatory Authority performing any of its functions under this Law.

(2) The Regulatory Authority may disclose information on the National Early Childhood Worker Register for a purpose listed in subsection (3) to —

(a) a relevant Commonwealth Government Department; or

(b) any State or Territory Government Department; or

(c) any Commonwealth, State or Territory public authority; or

(d) any State or Territory local authority; or

(e) another Regulatory Authority.

(3) The purposes for disclosure of information under this section are —

(a) the disclosure is for the purposes of enabling or assisting the other Regulatory Authority to perform any of its functions under this Law or any other Act; or

(b) the disclosure is reasonably necessary to promote the objectives of the national education and care services quality framework; or

(c) the disclosure is for the purposes of enabling or assisting the other entity to perform or exercise any of its functions under this Law or any other Act; or

(d) the disclosure is for the purposes of research or the development of National, State or Territory policy with respect to education and care services; or

(e) the disclosure is for a purpose relating to the funding of education and care services; or

(f) the disclosure is for a purpose relating to the payment of benefits or allowances to persons using education and care services, provided the disclosure of information is not otherwise prohibited by law.

(4) A disclosure of information under this section is subject to Division 1 and any protocol agreed for the purposes of this section by —

(a) the National Authority, all participating jurisdictions and the Commonwealth; and

(b) subject to any protocol referred to in paragraph (a), the National Authority and the Regulatory Authority, or the National Authority, the Regulatory Authority and any Regulatory Authority of another participating jurisdiction.

(5) Information disclosed under this section for the purpose of research or the development of National, State or Territory policy with respect to education and care services must not include information that could identify or lead to the identification of an individual other than —

(a) an approved provider or a nominated supervisor; or

(b) a family day care educator who has been suspended from providing education and care to children as part of a family day care service; or

(c) a person to whom a prohibition notice applies; or

(d) a person who is being prosecuted for an offence against this Law.

[Section 269H inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 107.]

Division 5 — Publication of information

270 Publication of information

(1) The National Authority and the Regulatory Authority may publish the following information about approved providers, approved education and care services and nominated supervisors —

(a) the name of each provider, service or supervisor;

(b) except in the case of approved family day care services, the address of each education and care service premises;

(c) in the case of approved family day care services, the address of the principal office of each service;

(d) the rating levels of each approved education and care service;

(da) any prescribed information in relation to a related provider determination made in respect of an approved provider;

(e) other prescribed information in respect of approved education and care services.

(2) The National Authority —

(a) must publish on its website the register of approved providers; and

(b) may publish on its website the register of approved education and care services as kept by a Regulatory Authority.

(3) The Regulatory Authority must publish on its website the register of approved education and care services kept by the Regulatory Authority.

(4) The relevant Commonwealth Department is authorised to publish the register of approved education and care services on a website kept by that department.

(5) The Regulatory Authority may publish the prescribed information about —

(a) enforcement actions taken under this Law, including information about compliance notices, prosecutions, enforceable undertakings, suspension or cancellation of approvals; and

(b) any prescribed matters.

(6) Information published under this section must not include information that could identify or lead to the identification of an individual other than —

(a) an approved provider or nominated supervisor; or

(b) a person who is being prosecuted for an offence against this Law; or

(c) if the Regulatory Authority is satisfied that it is in the public interest to do so, a person with management or control of an education and care service; or

(d) a person against whom disciplinary action has been taken.

[Section 270 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 108; modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 65.]

Division 6 — Disclosure of information

271 Disclosure of information to other authorities

(1) The National Authority may disclose information in respect of an education and care service for a purpose listed in subsection (4), to —

(a) a relevant Commonwealth Government Department; or

(b) any State or Territory Government Department; or

(c) any Commonwealth, State or Territory public authority; or

(d) any State or Territory local authority; or

(e) a Regulatory Authority of a participating jurisdiction.

(2) The Regulatory Authority may disclose information in respect of an education and care service for a purpose listed in subsection (4), to —

(a) a relevant Commonwealth Government Department; or

(b) any State or Territory Government Department; or

(c) any Commonwealth, State or Territory public authority; or

(d) any State or Territory local authority; or

(e) a Regulatory Authority of another participating jurisdiction.

(3) The National Authority, the Regulatory Authority and any Government Department, public authority or local authority may disclose information to each other in respect of an education and care service for a purpose listed in subsection (4).

(3A) The National Authority and the Regulatory Authority may disclose to each other information about a related provider of an approved provider or a related provider determination if the disclosure is reasonably necessary for the purposes of monitoring compliance with this Law.

(4) The purposes for disclosure of information under this section are —

(a) the disclosure is reasonably necessary to promote the objectives of the national education and care services quality framework; or

(b) the disclosure is for the purposes of enabling or assisting the other entity to perform or exercise any of its functions or powers under this Law; or

(c) the disclosure is for the purposes of research or the development of National, State or Territory policy with respect to education and care services; or

(d) the disclosure is for a purpose relating to the funding of education and care services; or

(e) the disclosure is for a purpose relating to the payment of benefits or allowances to persons using education and care services, provided the disclosure of information is not otherwise prohibited by law.

(5) The Regulatory Authority must disclose to the Regulatory Authorities of other participating jurisdictions the suspension or cancellation of a working with children check, working with children card or teacher registration of a nominated supervisor of which it is notified under this Law.

(6) The Regulatory Authority may disclose to the head of the government department responsible for the administration of a working with children law, any prohibition notice given under this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction in respect of the person.

(7) A disclosure of information under this section is subject to Division 1 and any protocol agreed for the purposes of this section by —

(a) the National Authority, all participating jurisdictions and the Commonwealth; and

(b) subject to any protocol referred to in paragraph (a), the National Authority and the Regulatory Authority, or the National Authority, the Regulatory Authority and any Regulatory Authority of another participating jurisdiction.

(8) Information disclosed under this section for the purpose of research or the development of National, State or Territory policy with respect to education and care services must not include information that could identify or lead to the identification of an individual other than —

(a) an approved provider (including any related provider of an approved provider) or a nominated supervisor; or

(b) a family day care educator who has been suspended from providing education and care to children as part of a family day care service; or

(c) a person to whom a prohibition notice applies; or

(d) a person who is being prosecuted for an offence against this Law.

[Section 271 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 109.]

272 Disclosure of information to approved providers

(1) ~~At the request of an approved provider, the~~The National Authority or the Regulatory Authority may disclose the following information to ~~the~~an approved provider~~,~~ if the National Authority or Regulatory Authority considers on reasonable grounds that the ~~provider requires the~~ information may assist the provider to comply with ~~the provider's obligations under~~ this Law~~—~~—

(a) whether ~~a person named in the request~~an individual who is employed, appointed or engaged by the approved provider has given an enforceable undertaking under section 179A that is in force, including information about the following—

(i) the provisions of this Law that the individual has contravened or is alleged to have contravened;

(ii) the actions that the individual must take or refrain from taking to comply with the enforceable undertaking;

(iii) whether the individual is complying with the enforceable undertaking;

(b) whether an individual who is employed, appointed or engaged by the approved provider is subject to a prohibition notice ~~given under section 182;~~that is in force under this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction;

(~~b~~c) whether a family day care educator ~~named in the request~~employed, appointed or engaged by the approved provider has been suspended from providing education and care to children ~~as part of a family day care service~~ under section~~.~~ 178.

(2) A disclosure of information under this section is subject to Division 1 and any protocol agreed for the purposes of this section by —

(a) the National Authority, all participating jurisdictions and the Commonwealth; and

(b) subject to any protocol referred to in paragraph (a), the National Authority and the Regulatory Authority, or the National Authority, the Regulatory Authority and any Regulatory Authority of another participating jurisdiction.

[Section 272 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 9.]

272A Disclosure of information to recruitment agencies

(1) The National Authority or the Regulatory Authority may disclose the following information to a recruitment agency for the purposes of promoting the objectives of the National Quality Framework—

(a) whether a specified person has given an enforceable undertaking under section 179A that is in force, including information about the following—

(i) the provisions of this Law that the specified person has contravened or is alleged to have contravened;

(ii) the actions that the specified person must take or refrain from taking to comply with the enforceable undertaking;

(iii) whether the specified person is complying with the enforceable undertaking;

(b) whether a specified person is subject to a prohibition notice that is in force under this Law as applying in any participating jurisdiction;

(c) whether a specified person has been suspended from providing education and care to children as part of a family day care service under section 178.

(2) A disclosure of information under this section is subject to Division 1 and any protocol agreed for the purposes of this section by—

(a) the National Authority, all participating jurisdictions and the Commonwealth; and

(b) subject to any protocol referred to in paragraph (a), the National Authority and the Regulatory Authority, or the National Authority, the Regulatory Authority and any Regulatory Authority of another participating jurisdiction.

(3) In this section—

specified person means an individual who has entered into an agreement with a recruitment agency for the agency to procure for that individual education and care related work.

[Section 272A inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 10.]

273 Duty of confidentiality

(1) An individual who is, or who has been, a person exercising functions under this Law must not disclose to another person protected information.

Penalty: $~~5700~~17 100.

(2) However, subsection (1) does not apply if —

(a) the information is disclosed in the exercise of a function under, or for the purposes of, or in accordance with, this Law; or

(b) the disclosure is authorised or required by any law of a participating jurisdiction, or is otherwise required or permitted by law; or

(c) the disclosure is with the agreement of the person to whom the information relates; or

(d) the information relates to proceedings before a court or tribunal and the proceedings are or were open to the public; or

(e) the information is, or has been accessible to the public, including because it was published for the purposes of, or in accordance with, this Law; or

(f) the disclosure is otherwise authorised by the Ministerial Council.

(3) In this section —

protected information means information —

(a) that is personal to a particular individual and that identifies or could lead to the identification of the individual; and

(b) that comes to a person's knowledge in the course of, or because of, the person exercising functions under this Law.

[Section 273 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 55.]

Part 14 — Miscellaneous

Division 1 — Finance

274 Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority Fund

(1) The Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority Fund is established.

(2) The Authority Fund is a fund to be administered by the National Authority.

(3) The National Authority may establish accounts with any financial institution for money in the Authority Fund.

(4) The Authority Fund does not form part of the consolidated fund or consolidated account of a participating jurisdiction or the Commonwealth.

275 Payments into Authority Fund

There is payable into the Authority Fund —

(a) all money provided by a participating jurisdiction or the Commonwealth for the purposes of the Fund; and

(b) the proceeds of the investment of money in the Fund; and

(c) all grants, gifts and donations made to the National Authority, but subject to any trusts declared in relation to the grants, gifts or donations; and

(d) all money directed or authorised to be paid into the Fund by or under this Law, any law of a participating jurisdiction or any law of the Commonwealth; and

(e) any other money and property prescribed by the national regulations; and

(f) any other money or property received by the National Authority in connection with the exercise of its functions.

276 Payments out of Authority Fund

Payments may be made from the Authority Fund for the purpose of —

(a) paying any costs or expenses, or discharging any liabilities, incurred by the National Authority in the administration or enforcement of this Law or in the performance of its functions or duties or the exercise of its powers; and

(b) paying any remuneration or allowances payable under this Law by the National Authority; and

(c) allocating, transferring or reimbursing money to a participating jurisdiction in accordance with the national regulations; and

(d) any other payments recommended by the National Authority and approved by the Ministerial Council.

277 Investment of money in Authority Fund

The National Authority may invest money in the Authority Fund in accordance with the national regulations.

278 Financial management duties of National Authority

The National Authority must —

(a) ensure that its operations are carried out efficiently, effectively and economically; and

(b) keep proper books and records in relation to the Authority Fund; and

(c) ensure that expenditure is made from the Authority Fund for lawful purposes only and, as far as possible,

reasonable value is obtained for money expended from the Fund; and

(d) ensure that its procedures, including internal control procedures, afford adequate safeguards with respect to —

(i) the correctness, regularity and propriety of payments made from the Authority Fund; and

(ii) receiving and accounting for payments made to the Authority Fund; and

(iii) prevention of fraud or mistake; and

(e) take any action necessary to ensure the preparation of accurate financial statements in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards for inclusion in its annual report; and

(f) take any action necessary to facilitate the audit of those financial statements in accordance with this Law; and

(g) arrange for any further audit by a qualified person of the books and records kept by the National Authority in relation to the Authority Fund, if directed to do so by the Ministerial Council.

Division 2 — Reporting

279 Annual report

(1) The Board must, within 4 months after the end of each financial year, submit an annual report of the National Authority for the financial year to the Ministerial Council.

(2) The annual report must include —

(a) an audited financial statement for the period to which the report relates; and

(b) a report about the National Authority's performance of its functions under this Law during the period to which the annual report relates; and

(c) an assessment of the implementation and administration of the National Quality Framework; and

(d) all directions given to the National Authority by the Ministerial Council and the Authority's response; and

(e) all directions given to the Regulatory Authorities by the Ministerial Council and the Regulatory Authorities' responses; and

(f) a report on any committees established by the Board; and

(g) any other matter determined by the Ministerial Council.

(3) The financial statement is to be prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards.

(4) The financial statement is to be audited by a public sector auditor and a report is to be provided by the auditor.

(5) The Ministerial Council may extend, or further extend, the period for submission of an annual report to the Council by a total period of up to 3 months.

(6) In this section —

public sector auditor means —

(a) the Auditor-General (however described) of a participating jurisdiction or the Commonwealth; or

(b) an auditor employed, appointed or otherwise engaged by an Auditor-General of a participating jurisdiction or the Commonwealth.

280 Tabling and publication of annual report

(1) The Ministerial Council must make arrangements for the tabling of the annual report of the National Authority, and the report of the public sector auditor with respect to the financial statement in the report, in the Parliament of a participating jurisdiction determined by the Ministerial Council.

(2) As soon as practicable after the annual report has been tabled in the Parliament determined under subsection (1), the National Authority must publish a copy of the report on its website.

281 Other reporting

(1) The National Authority may make any reports to the Ministerial Council that it considers necessary in the performance of its functions.

(2) The Chairperson of the Board must provide to the Ministerial Council any other reports and documents and information relating to the operations of the National Authority that the Ministerial Council requires.

(3) The Chairperson of the Board may provide to the responsible Minister of a participating jurisdiction and the Commonwealth Minister any reports and documents and information relating to the operations of the National Authority that the responsible Minister requires.

(4) The reports, documents and information referred to in subsection (2) must be provided within the time set by the Ministerial Council.

Division 3 — Application of Commonwealth Ombudsman Act

282 Application of Commonwealth Ombudsman Act

(1) The Ombudsman Act applies as a law of a participating jurisdiction for the purposes of this Law except to the extent that this Law applies to a Regulatory Authority and the employees, decisions, actions and records of a Regulatory Authority.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), the Ombudsman Act applies —

(a) as if a reference to the Commonwealth Ombudsman were a reference to the Education and Care Services Ombudsman; and

(b) with any other modifications made by the national regulations.

(3) Without limiting subsection (2), the national regulations may —

(a) provide that the Ombudsman Act applies under subsection (1) as if a provision of the Ombudsman Act specified in the regulations were omitted; or

(b) provide that the Ombudsman Act applies under subsection (1) as if an amendment to the Ombudsman Act made by a law of the Commonwealth, and specified in the regulations, had not taken effect; or

(c) confer jurisdiction on a tribunal or court of a participating jurisdiction.

(4) In this section —

Ombudsman Act means the *Ombudsman Act 1976* of the Commonwealth, as in force from time to time.

Division 4 — Legal proceedings

283 Who may bring proceedings for an offence?

(1) The following persons may bring proceedings for an offence under this Law —

(a) the Regulatory Authority;

(b) a person authorised by the Regulatory Authority;

(c) a police officer.

(2) In a proceeding for an offence against this Law or the regulations it must be presumed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, that the person bringing the proceeding was authorised to bring it.

284 When proceedings may be ~~brought~~commenced

(1) Subject to section 181(6) and subsection (3), proceedings for an offence under this Law must be commenced by a person referred to in section 283(1) within 2 years ~~of~~after the date on which the person becomes aware of the alleged offence.

(2) Subsection (1) applies whether the date on which the person referred to in section 283(1) becomes aware of the alleged offence is before, on or after the commencement of section 11 of the *Early Childhood Legislation Amendment (Child Safety) Act 2025*.

(3) If the Regulatory Authority becomes aware of an alleged offence but is required to suspend taking action under this Law in relation to the alleged offence because of a concurrent investigation or proceeding in relation to the same conduct under another Act, proceedings for the offence against this Law must be commenced within 2 years after any investigation or proceeding (as the case requires) in relation to the conduct under the other Act have been finalised.

[Section 284 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 11.]

285 Offences by bodies corporate

(1) If a body corporate commits an offence against this Law, any person with management or control of the body corporate who failed to exercise due diligence to prevent the contravention that is the subject of the offence also commits that offence and is liable to the penalty for that offence.

(2) The penalty for an offence referred to in this section is the penalty applicable to an individual.

286 Application of Law to partnerships and eligible associations and other entities

(1) If this Law would otherwise require or permit something to be done by a partnership, the thing may be done by one or more of the partners on behalf of the partnership.

(2) If this Law would otherwise require or permit something to be done by an eligible association, the thing may be done by one or more of the members of the executive committee on behalf of the association.

(3) If this Law would otherwise require or permit something to be done by a prescribed entity, the thing may be done by one or more of the persons with management or control of the entity on behalf of the entity.

(4) An offence against this Law that would otherwise be committed by the partnership is taken to have been committed by each partner who is a person with management or control of the partnership.

(5) An offence against this Law that would otherwise be committed by an eligible association is taken to have been committed by each person who is a person with management or control of the association.

(6) An offence against this Law that would otherwise be committed by a prescribed entity is taken to have been committed by each person who is a person with management or control of that entity.

(7) The penalty for an offence that is taken to be committed under this section is the penalty applicable to an individual.

287 Multiple holders of an approval

If more than one person holds a provider approval or service approval under this Law each holder of the approval is jointly and severally responsible for compliance with this Law.

288 Double jeopardy

If a person has been convicted or found guilty in another participating jurisdiction for an offence against this Law as it applies in that jurisdiction, proceedings cannot be brought in this jurisdiction against the same person in respect of an offence concerning the same subject-matter.

289 Immunity

(1) A member of the Board of the National Authority, a committee of the Board or a Ratings Review Panel is not personally liable for anything done or omitted to be done in good faith —

(a) in the exercise of a power or the performance of a function under this Law; or

(b) in the reasonable belief that the action or omission was in the exercise of the power or the performance of the function under this Law.

(2) Any liability resulting from an act or omission that would, but for subsection (1), attach to an individual referred to in that subsection attaches instead to the National Authority.

(3) The Regulatory Authority (if an individual) or a member of the governing body of the Regulatory Authority is not personally liable for anything done or omitted to be done in good faith —

(a) in the exercise of a power or the performance of a function under this Law; or

(b) in the reasonable belief that the action or omission was in the exercise of the power or the performance of the function under this Law.

(4) Any liability resulting from an act or omission that would, but for subsection (3), attach to an individual referred to in that subsection attaches instead to the State.

290 Immunity — education law

(1) This section applies if the Regulatory Authority becomes aware of misconduct by a registered teacher or other person who could be subject to disciplinary action under an education law of a participating jurisdiction.

(2) The Regulatory Authority may refer the matter to the relevant disciplinary body under the education law.

(3) If the Regulatory Authority refers a matter under subsection (2), a prosecution cannot be brought under this Law for an offence in relation to that matter.

291 Infringement offences

(1) An authorised officer or other person authorised by the Regulatory Authority may serve an infringement notice on a person for a contravention of —

(a) section 36(3), 68(1), 69(1), 84(3), 161, 161A, 162(1), 163(1), 170(2), (3) or (4), 172, 173, 174(1) or (2), 175(1) or (3), 176(3), 177(3), 178(7), 179(3), 217 or 269; or

(b) offences against the national regulations that are prescribed for the purposes of this section.

(2) The infringement penalty for an offence for which an infringement notice may be served on a person is the amount which is 10 per cent of the maximum penalty that could be imposed on the person in respect of that offence.

(3) An infringement notice must be in the form prescribed or contain the information prescribed by the infringements law of this jurisdiction.

(4) Subject to this section, the infringements law of this jurisdiction applies to infringement notices served under this section in this jurisdiction.

(5) The payment of an infringement penalty expiates the offence and is not to be considered in —

(a) assessing whether a person is a fit and proper person to be involved in the provision of, or to be a supervisor of, an education and care service; or

(b) assessing an approved education and care service under Part 5.

[Section 291 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 56.]

292 Evidentiary certificates

A certificate purporting to be signed by the chief executive officer of the National Authority or by a Regulatory Authority and stating any of the following matters is prima facie evidence of the matter —

(a) a stated document is one of the following things made, given, issued or kept under this Law —

(i) an appointment, approval or decision;

(ii) a notice, direction or requirement;

(iv) a register, or an extract from a register;

(v) a record, or an extract from a record;

(b) a stated document is another document kept under this Law;

(c) a stated document is a copy of a document mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b);

(d) on a stated day, or during a stated period, a stated person was or was not an approved provider;

(e) on a stated day, or during a stated period, an education and care service was or was not an approved education and care service;

(f) on a stated day, or during a stated period, an approval was or was not subject to a stated condition;

(g) on a stated day, an approval was suspended or cancelled;

(h) on a stated day, or during a stated period, an appointment as authorised officer was, or was not, in force for a stated person;

(i) on a stated day, a stated person was given a stated notice or direction under this Law;

(j) on a stated day, a stated requirement was made of a stated person.

Division 5 — Service of notices

293 Service of notices

(1) If this Law requires or permits a notice to be served on a person, the notice may be served —

(a) on an individual by —

(i) delivering it to the individual personally; or

(ii) leaving it at, or by sending it by post to, the address notified to the sender by the individual as an address at which service of notices under this Law will be accepted or otherwise the address of the place of residence or business of the individual last known to the person serving the document; or

(iii) sending it by facsimile transmission to a facsimile number notified to the sender by the individual as an address at which service of notices under this Law will be accepted; or

(iv) sending it by email to an internet address notified to the sender by the individual as an address at which service of notices under this Law will be accepted; or

(b) on a person other than an individual by —

(i) leaving it at, or by sending it by post to, the address notified to the sender by the person as an address at which service of notices under this

Law will be accepted or otherwise the address of the head office, a registered office or the principal place of business of the person; or

(ii) sending it by facsimile transmission to a facsimile number notified to the sender by the person as an address at which service of notices under this Law will be accepted; or

(iii) sending it by email to an internet address notified to the sender by the person as an address at which service of notices under this Law will be accepted.

(2) Subsection (1) applies whether the word "deliver", "give", "notify", "send" or "serve" or another expression is used.

(3) Subsection (1) does not affect the power of a court or tribunal to authorise service of a notice otherwise than as provided in that subsection.

294 Service by post

If a notice authorised or required to be served (whether the word "deliver", "give", "notify", "send" or "serve" or another expression is used) on a person is served by post, service of the notice —

(a) may be effected by properly addressing, prepaying and posting a letter containing the document; and

(b) in Australia or in an external Territory — is, unless evidence sufficient to raise doubt is adduced to the contrary, taken to have been effected on the fourth day after the letter was posted; and

(c) in another place — is, unless evidence sufficient to raise doubt is adduced to the contrary, taken to have been effected at the time when the letter would have been delivered in the ordinary course of the post.

Division 6 — False or misleading information

295 False or misleading information or documents

(1) A person must not give the Regulatory Authority or an authorised officer under this Law any information or document that the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Penalty: $~~6800~~20 400, in the case of an individual.

$~~34 400~~103 200, in any other case.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of the giving of a document, if the person when giving the document —

(a) informs the Regulatory Authority or authorised officer, to the best of the person's ability, how it is false or misleading; and

(b) gives the correct information to the Regulatory Authority or authorised officer if the person has, or can reasonably obtain, the correct information.

[Section 295 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 57.]

Division 7 — Protection from reprisal

296 Definitions

In this Division —

protected disclosure means a disclosure of information or provision of documents to the Regulatory Authority —

(a) pursuant to a request under this Law; or

(b) where the person making the disclosure has a reasonable belief that —

(i) an offence against this Law has been or is being committed; or

(ii) the safety, health or wellbeing of a child or children being educated and cared for by an education and care service is at risk;

serious detrimental action includes dismissal, involuntary transfer, loss of promotion and demotion.

297 Protection from reprisal

(1) A person must not take serious detrimental action against a person in reprisal for a protected disclosure.

Penalty: $~~11 400~~34 200, in the case of an individual.

$~~57 400~~172 200, in any other case.

(2) A person takes serious detrimental action in reprisal for a protected disclosure if —

(a) the person takes or threatens to take the action because —

(i) a person has made, or intends to make, a protected disclosure; or

(ii) the person believes that a person has made or intends to make the protected disclosure; or

(b) the person incites or permits another person to take or threaten to take the action for either of those reasons.

(3) In determining whether a person takes serious detrimental action in reprisal, it is irrelevant whether or not a reason referred to in subsection (2) is the only or dominant reason as long as it is a substantial reason.

[Section 297 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 58.]

298 Proceedings for damages for reprisal

(1) A person who takes serious detrimental action against a person in reprisal for a protected disclosure is liable in damages to that person.

(2) The damages may be recovered in proceedings as for a tort in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(3) Any remedy that may be granted by a court with respect to a tort, including exemplary damages, may be granted by a court in proceedings under this section.

(4) The right of a person to bring proceedings for damages does not affect any other right or remedy available to the person arising from the serious detrimental action.

299 Application for injunction or order

A person who believes that serious detrimental action has been taken or may be taken against him or her in reprisal for a protected disclosure may apply to the superior court for —

(a) an order requiring the person who has taken the serious detrimental action to remedy that action; or

(b) an injunction.

300 Injunction or order

(1) If, on receipt of an application under section 299, the superior court is satisfied that a person has taken or intends to take serious detrimental action against a person in reprisal for a protected disclosure, the court may —

(a) order the person who took the serious detrimental action to remedy that action; or

(b) grant an injunction in any terms the court considers appropriate.

(2) The superior court, pending the final determination of an application under section 299, may —

(a) make an interim order in the terms of subsection (1)(a); or

(b) grant an interim injunction.

Division 8 — National regulations

301 National regulations

(1) The Ministerial Council may make regulations for the purposes of this Law.

(2) The national regulations may provide for any matter that is required or permitted to be prescribed or necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Law.

(3) Without limiting subsection (1), the national regulations may provide for the following —

(a) fees (including application fees and annual fees) for approvals and other things done under this Law;

(b) the indexation of fees;

(c) standards for education and care services;

(d) requirements for educational programs, including the quality of those programs and their development, documentation and delivery;

(e) requirements and standards to be complied with for the safety, health and wellbeing of children being educated and cared for by an education and care service;

(f) requirements and standards to be complied with for safety, security, cleanliness, comfort, hygiene and repair of premises, outdoor spaces, fencing, gates, resources and equipment used for providing education and care services;

(g) requirements and standards about the premises to be used to provide an education and care service including siting, design, layout, space, security and entitlement to occupy;

(h) requirements and standards for the staffing of education and care services including the recruitment (and conduct of criminal history or other security checks) and the

appointment of staff, performance improvement, professional standards, professional development, numbers and qualifications of educators (including minimum age and requirements concerning groups of children of different ages and composition) and staffing rosters and arrangements;

(i) requirements and standards about educators' relationships with children, interactions and behaviour guidance and inclusion policies and practice for education and care services;

(j) requirements and standards for partnerships between education and care services and the community in which they are located and the families of children being educated and cared for by education and care services, including requirements for services to link to other support services for children and families;

(k) requirements and standards as to the leadership and management of education and care services including governance and fitness and propriety of all staff members and volunteers, management of grievances and complaints and the provision of information to families;

(l) the records, policies and procedures to be kept by approved providers and family day care educators including enrolment and attendance information;

(m) requirements and standards about first aid and management of children's medical conditions including —

(i) the training of educators and staff members; and

(ii) plans, policies and procedures used to manage medical conditions and first aid; and

(iii) the keeping and storage of first aid kits and medications;

(n) information required to be submitted for applications made under this Law;

(o) requirements and standards for the provision and display of information by approved providers;

(p) the publication of information about enforcement actions taken under this Law, including notice and review of proposals to publish information;

(q) matters relating to the application of this Law to partnerships, eligible associations or prescribed entities;

(r) requirements relating to the receipt and payment and distribution of fees and monetary penalties payable under this Law.

(4) The national regulations —

(a) may be of a general or limited application; and

(b) may differ according to differences in time, place (including jurisdiction) or circumstances; and

(c) may differ according to the type or class of education and care service and the ages of children being educated and cared for by a service; and

(d) may exempt any education and care service or any type or class of education and care service from complying with all or any of the regulations; and

(e) may leave any matter or thing to be from time to time determined, applied, dispensed with or regulated by a Regulatory Authority; and

(f) may apply, adopt or incorporate by reference any document either —

(i) as in force at the date the national regulations come into operation or at any date before then; or

(ii) wholly or in part or as amended by the national regulations; and

(g) may impose penalties not exceeding $~~2,200 for~~6 600for offences against the national regulations.

[Section 301 amended: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 58.]

302 Publication of national regulations

(1) The national regulations are to be published on the NSW Legislation website in accordance with Part 6A of the *Interpretation Act 1987* of New South Wales.

[(2) deleted]

[Section 302 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 66.]

303 Parliamentary scrutiny of national regulations

(1) The member of the Ministerial Council representing a participating jurisdiction is to make arrangements for the tabling of a regulation made under this Law in each House of the Parliament of the participating jurisdiction.

[(2)-(4) deleted]

(5) If a regulation is disallowed in a majority of the participating jurisdictions, it ceases to have effect in all participating jurisdictions on the day of its disallowance in the last of the jurisdictions forming the majority.

(6) In this section —

regulation includes a provision of a regulation.

[Section 303 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 67.]

304 Effect of disallowance of national regulation

(1) The disallowance of a regulation in a majority of jurisdictions has the same effect as a repeal of the regulation.

(2) If a regulation ceases to have effect under section 303 any law or provision of a law repealed or amended by the regulation is revived as if the disallowed regulation had not been made.

(3) The restoration or revival of a law under subsection (2) takes effect at the beginning of the day on which the disallowed regulation by which it was amended or repealed ceases to have effect.

(4) In this section —

regulation includes a provision of a regulation.

Part 15 — Transitional Provisions

[Divisions 1-~~6:~~ 3 (s. 305-~~329 and 332-335~~321) deleted: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 68.]

Division 4 — General

*[**322-324.** Deleted: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 68A.]*

324A Regulations dealing with transitional matters—*Early Childhood Legislation Amendment (Child Safety) Act 2025*

(1) The Ministerial Council may make regulations containing provisions of a transitional nature, including matters of an application or savings nature, arising as a result of the enactment of the *Early Childhood Legislation Amendment (Child Safety) Act 2025*, including any repeals and amendments made by, or as a result of, the enactment of that Act.

(2) Regulations made under this section may—

(a) have a retrospective effect to the day on which the *Early Childhood Legislation Amendment (Child Safety) Act 2025* receives the Royal Assent; and

(b) be of limited or general application; and

(c) differ according to time, place or circumstances; and

(d) leave any matter or thing to be decided by a specified person or class of person.

(3) Regulations under this section have effect despite anything to the contrary in any Act (other than this Law) or in any subordinate instrument.

(4) This section is repealed on the second anniversary of its commencement.

[Section 324A inserted: No. 53 of 2025 (Vic) s. 12.]

[Divisions 5 and 6 (s. 325-329 and 332-335) deleted: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 68B;
s. 330 and 331 expired 31 Dec 2021 (see No. 69/2010~~(VIC~~ (Vic) s. 330(2) and 331(2)).]

Division 7 — Transitional provisions — *Early Childhood Legislation Amendment Act 2022*

336 Transitional provision — notification of persons with management or control of an education and care service

(1) For the purposes of section 173(1)(b), a person who is a person with management or control on the commencement day is taken to be appointed as a person with management or control on that day.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a person who, immediately before the commencement day, was a person with management or control within the meaning of this Law as in force immediately before the commencement day.

(3) In this section —

commencement day means the day on which the *Education and Care Services National Law (WA)* section 5 comes into operation.

[Section 336 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 69.]

337 Transitional provision — assessment of provider approval applications

(1) Section 14, as amended by section 17 of the *Early Childhood Legislation Amendment Act 2022*, applies in relation to —

(a) an application for a provider approval that was made but had not been determined before the commencement day; and

(b) a reassessment that had commenced but had not yet been completed before the commencement day.

(2) In this section —

commencement day means the day on which the *Education and Care Services National Law (WA)* section 5 comes into operation.

[Section 337 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 70.]

338 Transitional provision — service waivers

(1) Despite the commencement of section 27 of the *Early Childhood Legislation Amendment Act 2022* —

(a) this Law as in force immediately before the commencement day continues to apply in respect of a service waiver that was in force immediately before the commencement day; and

(b) the service waiver continues in force on and after the commencement day until it is revoked by the Regulatory Authority.

(2) In this section —

commencement day means the day on which the *Education and Care Services National Law (WA)* section 5 comes into operation.

[Section 338 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 71.]

339 Transitional provision — temporary waivers

(1) Despite the commencement of section 31 of the *Early Childhood Legislation Amendment Act 2022* —

(a) this Law as in force immediately before the commencement day continues to apply in respect of a temporary waiver that was in force immediately before the commencement day; and

(b) the temporary waiver continues in force on and after the commencement day until the earliest of the following —

(i) the temporary waiver expires;

(ii) the temporary waiver is revoked by the Regulatory Authority.

(2) In this section —

commencement day means the day on which the *Education and Care Services National Law (WA)* section 5 comes into operation.

[Section 339 modified: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 72.]

Division 8 — Transitional provisions — *Early Childhood Legislation Amendment (Premises Approval in Principle) Act 2023*

340 Transitional provision — approvals in principle — applications for service approval

(1) This section applies if —

(a) a participating jurisdiction declares that section 49A applies to, and in relation to, that jurisdiction; and

(b) before, on or after the commencement day, a person makes an application for a service approval in respect of education and care service premises located in a Part 4 building; and

(c) before the commencement day, a permit or approval under a Part 4 planning law or Part 4 building law was issued for the premises.

(2) Despite section 49A(2) —

(a) the applicant for the service approval is not required to be an approval in principle holder for the premises; and

(b) the Regulatory Authority must not refuse to grant a service approval on the ground that the applicant is not an approval in principle holder for the premises.

(3) In this Division —

commencement day, in relation to a mandatory approval in principle jurisdiction, means the day on which section 49A is declared to come into operation in that jurisdiction.

SCHEDULES

Schedule 1 — Miscellaneous provision relating to interpretation

(Section 6)

Part 1 — Preliminary

1 Displacement of Schedule by contrary intention

The application of this Schedule may be displaced, wholly or partly, by a contrary intention appearing in this Law.

Part 2 — General

2 Law to be construed not to exceed legislative power of Legislature

(1) This Law is to be construed as operating to the full extent of, but so as not to exceed, the legislative power of the Legislature of this jurisdiction.

(2) If a provision of this Law, or the application of a provision of this Law to a person, subject matter or circumstance, would, but for this clause, be construed as being in excess of the legislative power of the Legislature of this jurisdiction —

(a) it is a valid provision to the extent to which it is not in excess of the power; and

(b) the remainder of this Law, and the application of the provision to other persons, subject matters or circumstances, is not affected.

(3) This clause applies to this Law in addition to, and without limiting the effect of, any provision of this Law.

3 Every section to be a substantive enactment

Every section of this Law has effect as a substantive enactment without introductory words.

4 Material that is, and is not, part of this Law

(1) The heading to a Part, Division or Subdivision into which this Law is divided is part of this Law.

(2) A Schedule to this Law is part of this Law.

(3) Punctuation in this Law is part of this Law.

(4) A heading to a section or subsection of this Law does not form part of this Law.

(5) Notes included in this Law (including footnotes and endnotes) do not form part of this Law.

5 References to particular Acts and to enactments

In this Law —

(a) an Act of this jurisdiction may be cited —

(i) by its short title; or

(ii) by reference to the year in which it was passed and its number; and

(b) a Commonwealth Act may be cited —

(i) by its short title; or

(ii) in another way sufficient in a Commonwealth Act for the citation of such an Act;

together with a reference to the Commonwealth; and

(c) an Act of another jurisdiction may be cited —

(i) by its short title; or

(ii) in another way sufficient in an Act of the jurisdiction for the citation of such an Act;

together with a reference to the jurisdiction.

6 References taken to be included in Act or Law citation etc

(1) A reference in this Law to an Act includes a reference to —

(a) the Act as originally enacted, and as amended from time to time since its original enactment; and

(b) if the Act has been repealed and re-enacted (with or without modification) since the enactment of the reference — the Act as re-enacted, and as amended from time to time since its re-enactment.

(2) A reference in this Law to a provision of this Law or of an Act includes a reference to —

(a) the provision as originally enacted, and as amended from time to time since its original enactment; and

(b) if the provision has been omitted and re-enacted (with or without modification) since the enactment of the reference — the provision as re-enacted, and as amended from time to time since its re-enactment.

(3) Subclauses (1) and (2) apply to a reference in this Law to a law of the Commonwealth or another jurisdiction as they apply to a reference in this Law to an Act and to a provision of an Act.

7 Interpretation best achieving Law's purpose

(1) In the interpretation of a provision of this Law, the interpretation that will best achieve the purpose or object of this Law is to be preferred to any other interpretation.

(2) Subclause (1) applies whether or not the purpose is expressly stated in this Law.

8 Use of extrinsic material in interpretation

(1) In this clause —

extrinsic material means relevant material not forming part of this Law, including, for example —

(a) material that is set out in the document containing the text of this Law as printed by the Government Printer; and

(b) a relevant report of a Royal Commission, Law Reform Commission, commission or committee of inquiry, or a similar body, that was laid before the Parliament of this jurisdiction before the provision concerned was enacted; and

(c) a relevant report of a committee of the Parliament of this jurisdiction that was made to the Parliament before the provision was enacted; and

(d) a treaty or other international agreement that is mentioned in this Law; and

(e) an explanatory note or memorandum relating to the Bill that contained the provision, or any relevant document, that was laid before, or given to the members of, the Parliament of this jurisdiction by the member bringing in the Bill before the provision was enacted; and

(f) the speech made to the Parliament of this jurisdiction by the member in moving a motion that the Bill be read a second time; and

(g) material in the Votes and Proceedings of the Parliament of this jurisdiction or in any official record of debates in the Parliament of this jurisdiction; and

(h) a document that is declared by this Law to be a relevant document for the purposes of this clause.

ordinary meaning means the ordinary meaning conveyed by a provision having regard to its context in this Law and to the purpose of this Law.

(2) Subject to subclause (3), in the interpretation of a provision of this Law, consideration may be given to extrinsic material capable of assisting in the interpretation —

(a) if the provision is ambiguous or obscure — to provide an interpretation of it; or

(b) if the ordinary meaning of the provision leads to a result that is manifestly absurd or is unreasonable — to provide an interpretation that avoids such a result; or

(c) in any other case — to confirm the interpretation conveyed by the ordinary meaning of the provision.

(3) In determining whether consideration should be given to extrinsic material, and in determining the weight to be given to extrinsic material, regard is to be had to —

(a) the desirability of a provision being interpreted as having its ordinary meaning; and

(b) the undesirability of prolonging proceedings without compensating advantage; and

(c) other relevant matters.

9 Effect of change of drafting practice and use of examples

If —

(a) a provision of this Law expresses an idea in particular words; and

(b) a provision enacted later appears to express the same idea in different words for the purpose of implementing a different legislative drafting practice, including, for example —

(i) the use of a clearer or simpler style; or

(ii) the use of gender-neutral language;

the ideas must not be taken to be different merely because different words are used.

10 Use of examples

If this Law includes an example of the operation of a provision —

(a) the example is not exhaustive; and

(b) the example does not limit, but may extend, the meaning of the provision; and

(c) the example and the provision are to be read in the context of each other and the other provisions of this Law, but, if the example and the provision so read are inconsistent, the provision prevails.

11 Compliance with forms

(1) If a form is prescribed or approved by or for the purpose of this Law, strict compliance with the form is not necessary and substantial compliance is sufficient.

(2) If a form prescribed or approved by or for the purpose of this Law requires —

(a) the form to be completed in a specified way; or

(b) specified information or documents to be included in, attached to or given with the form; or

(c) the form, or information or documents included in, attached to or given with the form, to be verified in a specified way,

the form is not properly completed unless the requirement is complied with.

11A Penalty at end of provision

In this Law, a penalty specified at the end of a provision indicates that a contravention of the provision is an offence, the penalty on conviction for which is the penalty specified.

[Clause 11A inserted: No. 2 of 2026 (WA) s. 73.]

Part 3 — Terms and references

12 Definitions

(1) In this Law —

Act means an Act of the Legislature of this jurisdiction.

adult means an individual who is 18 or more.

affidavit, in relation to a person allowed by law to affirm, declare or promise, includes affirmation, declaration and promise.

amend includes —

(a) omit or omit and substitute; or

(b) alter or vary; or

(c) amend by implication.

appoint includes reappoint.

Australia means the Commonwealth of Australia but, when used in a geographical sense, does not include an external Territory.

business day means a day that is not —

(a) a Saturday or Sunday; or

(b) a public holiday, special holiday or bank holiday in the place in which any relevant act is to be or may be done.

calendar month means a period starting at the beginning of any day of one of the 12 named months and ending —

(a) immediately before the beginning of the corresponding day of the next named month; or

(b) if there is no such corresponding day — at the end of the next named month.

calendar year means a period of 12 months beginning on 1 January.

commencement, in relation to this Law or an Act or a provision of this Law or an Act, means the time at which this Law, the Act or provision comes into operation.

Commonwealth means the Commonwealth of Australia but, when used in a geographical sense, does not include an external Territory.

confer, in relation to a function, includes impose.

contravene includes fail to comply with.

country includes —

(a) a federation; or

(b) a state, province or other part of a federation.

date of assent, in relation to an Act, means the day on which the Act receives the Royal Assent.

definition means a provision of this Law (however expressed) that —

(a) gives a meaning to a word or expression; or

(b) limits or extends the meaning of a word or expression.

document includes —

(a) any paper or other material on which there is writing; or

(b) any paper or other material on which there are marks, figures, symbols or perforations having a meaning for a person qualified to interpret them; or

(c) any disc, tape or other article or any material from which sounds, images, writings or messages are capable of being reproduced (with or without the aid of another article or device).

electronic communication means —

(a) a communication of information in the form of data, text or images by means of guided or unguided electromagnetic energy, or both; or

(b) a communication of information in the form of sound by means of guided or unguided electromagnetic energy, or both, where the sound is processed at its destination by an automated voice recognition system.

estate includes easement, charge, right, title, claim, demand, lien or encumbrance, whether at law or in equity.

expire includes lapse or otherwise cease to have effect.

external Territory means a Territory, other than an internal Territory, for the government of which as a Territory provision is made by a Commonwealth Act.

fail includes refuse.

financial year means a period of 12 months beginning on 1 July.

foreign country means a country (whether or not an independent sovereign State) outside Australia and the external Territories.

function includes a power, authority or duty.

Gazette means the Government Gazette of this jurisdiction.

gazetted means published in the Gazette.

Gazette notice means notice published in the Gazette.

Government Printer means the Government Printer of this jurisdiction, and includes any other person authorised by the Government of this jurisdiction to print an Act or instrument.

individual means a natural person.

information system means a system for generating, sending, receiving, storing or otherwise processing electronic communications.

insert, in relation to a provision of this Law, includes substitute.

instrument includes a statutory instrument.

interest, in relation to land or other property, means —

(a) a legal or equitable estate in the land or other property; or

(b) a right, power or privilege over, or in relation to, the land or other property.

internal Territory means the Australian Capital Territory, the Jervis Bay Territory or the Northern Territory.

Jervis Bay Territory means the Territory mentioned in the *Jervis Bay Territory Acceptance Act 1915* (Cwlth).

make includes issue or grant.

minor means an individual who is under 18.

modification includes addition, omission or substitution.

month means a calendar month.

named month means 1 of the 12 months of the year.

Northern Territory means the Northern Territory of Australia.

number means —

(a) a number expressed in figures or words; or

(b) a letter; or

(c) a combination of a number so expressed and a letter.

oath, in relation to a person allowed by law to affirm, declare or promise, includes affirmation, declaration or promise.

office includes position.

omit, in relation to a provision of this Law or an Act, includes repeal.

party includes an individual or a body politic or corporate.

penalty includes forfeiture or punishment.

power includes authority.

prescribed means prescribed by, or by regulations made or in force for the purposes of or under, this Law.

printed includes typewritten, lithographed or reproduced by any mechanical means.

proceeding means a legal or other action or proceeding.

property means any legal or equitable estate or interest (whether present or future, vested or contingent, or tangible or intangible) in real or personal property of any description (including money), and includes things in action.

provision, in relation to this Law or an Act, means words or other matter that form or forms part of this Law or the Act, and includes —

(a) a Chapter, Part, Division, Subdivision, section, subsection, paragraph, subparagraph, sub-subparagraph or Schedule of or to this Law or the Act; or

(b) a section, clause, subclause, item, column, table or form of or in a Schedule to this Law or the Act; or

(c) the long title and any preamble to the Act.

record includes information stored or recorded by means of a computer.

repeal includes —

(a) revoke or rescind; or

(b) repeal by implication; or

(c) abrogate or limit the effect of this Law or instrument concerned; or

(d) exclude from, or include in, the application of this Law or instrument concerned any person, subject matter or circumstance.

sign includes the affixing of a seal or the making of a mark.

statutory declaration means a declaration made under an Act, or under a Commonwealth Act or an Act of another jurisdiction, that authorises a declaration to be made otherwise than in the course of a judicial proceeding.

statutory instrument means an instrument (including a regulation) made or in force under or for the purposes of this Law, and includes an instrument made or in force under any such instrument.

swear, in relation to a person allowed by law to affirm, declare or promise, includes affirm, declare or promise.

word includes any symbol, figure or drawing.

writing includes any mode of representing or reproducing words in a visible form.

(2) In a statutory instrument —

the Law means this Law.

13 Provisions relating to defined terms and gender and number

(1) If this Law defines a word or expression, other parts of speech and grammatical forms of the word or expression have corresponding meanings.

(2) Definitions in or applicable to this Law apply except so far as the context or subject matter otherwise indicates or requires.

(3) In this Law, words indicating a gender include each other gender.

(4) In this Law —

(a) words in the singular include the plural; and

(b) words in the plural include the singular.

14 Meaning of "may" and "must" etc

(1) In this Law, the word ***may***, or a similar word or expression, used in relation to a power indicates that the power may be exercised or not exercised, at discretion.

(2) In this Law, the word ***must***, or a similar word or expression, used in relation to a power indicates that the power is required to be exercised.

(3) This clause has effect despite any rule of construction to the contrary.

15 Words and expressions used in statutory instruments

(1) Words and expressions used in a statutory instrument have the same meanings as they have, from time to time, in this Law, or relevant provisions of this Law, under or for the purposes of which the instrument is made or in force.

(2) This clause has effect in relation to an instrument except so far as the contrary intention appears in the instrument.

16 Effect of express references to bodies corporate and individuals

In this Law, a reference to a person generally (whether the expression "person", "party", "someone", "anyone", "no-one", "one", "another" or "whoever" or another expression is used) —

(a) does not exclude a reference to a body corporate or an individual merely because elsewhere in this Law there is particular reference to a body corporate (however expressed); and

(b) does not exclude a reference to a body corporate or an individual merely because elsewhere in this Law there is particular reference to an individual (however expressed).

17 Production of records kept in computers etc

If a person who keeps a record of information by means of a mechanical, electronic or other device is required by or under this Law —

(a) to produce the information or a document containing the information to a court, tribunal or person; or

(b) to make a document containing the information available for inspection by a court, tribunal or person;

then, unless the court, tribunal or person otherwise directs —

(c) the requirement obliges the person to produce or make available for inspection, as the case may be, a document that reproduces the information in a form capable of being understood by the court, tribunal or person; and

(d) the production to the court, tribunal or person of the document in that form complies with the requirement.

18 References to this jurisdiction to be implied

In this Law —

(a) a reference to an officer, office or statutory body is a reference to such an officer, office or statutory body in and for this jurisdiction; and

(b) a reference to a locality or other matter or thing is a reference to such a locality or other matter or thing in and of this jurisdiction.

19 References to officers and holders of offices

In this Law, a reference to a particular officer, or to the holder of a particular office, includes a reference to the person for the time being occupying or acting in the office concerned.

20 Reference to certain provisions of Law

If a provision of this Law refers —

(a) to a Part, section or Schedule by a number and without reference to this Law — the reference is a reference to the Part, section or Schedule, designated by the number, of or to this Law; or

(b) to a Schedule without reference to it by a number and without reference to this Law — the reference, if there is only one Schedule to this Law, is a reference to the Schedule; or

(c) to a Division, Subdivision, subsection, paragraph, subparagraph, sub-subparagraph, clause, subclause, item, column, table or form by a number and without reference to this Law — the reference is a reference to —

(i) the Division, designated by the number, of the Part in which the reference occurs; and

(ii) the Subdivision, designated by the number, of the Division in which the reference occurs; and

(iii) the subsection, designated by the number, of the section in which the reference occurs; and

(iv) the paragraph, designated by the number, of the section, subsection, Schedule or other provision in which the reference occurs; and

(v) the paragraph, designated by the number, of the clause, subclause, item, column, table or form of or in the Schedule in which the reference occurs; and

(vi) the subparagraph, designated by the number, of the paragraph in which the reference occurs; and

(vii) the sub-subparagraph, designated by the number, of the subparagraph in which the reference occurs; and

(viii) the section, clause, subclause, item, column, table or form, designated by the number, of or in the Schedule in which the reference occurs;

as the case requires.

21 Reference to provisions of this Law or an Act is inclusive

In this Law, a reference to a portion of this Law or an Act includes —

(a) a reference to the Chapter, Part, Division, Subdivision, section, subsection or other provision of this Law or the Act referred to that forms the beginning of the portion; and

(b) a reference to the Chapter, Part, Division, Subdivision, section, subsection or other provision of this Law or the Act referred to that forms the end of the portion.

Example.

A reference to "sections 5 to 9" includes both section 5 and section 9. It is not necessary to refer to "sections 5 to 9 (both inclusive)" to ensure that the reference is given an inclusive interpretation.

Part 4 — Functions and powers

22 Performance of statutory functions

(1) If this Law confers a function or power on a person or body, the function may be performed, or the power may be exercised, from time to time as occasion requires.

(2) If this Law confers a function or power on a particular officer or the holder of a particular office, the function may be performed, or the power may be exercised, by the person for the time being occupying or acting in the office concerned.

(3) If this Law confers a function or power on a body (whether or not incorporated), the performance of the function, or the exercise of the power, is not affected merely because of vacancies in the membership of the body.

23 Power to make instrument or decision includes power to amend or repeal

If this Law authorises or requires the making of an instrument or decision —

(a) the power includes power to amend or repeal the instrument or decision; and

(b) the power to amend or repeal the instrument or decision is exercisable in the same way, and subject to the same conditions, as the power to make the instrument or decision.

24 Matters for which statutory instruments may make provision

(1) If this Law authorises or requires the making of a statutory instrument in relation to a matter, a statutory instrument made under this Law may make provision for the matter by applying, adopting or incorporating (with or without modification) the provisions of —

(a) an Act or statutory instrument; or

(b) another document (whether of the same or a different kind);

as in force at a particular time or as in force from time to time.

(2) If a statutory instrument applies, adopts or incorporates the provisions of a document, the statutory instrument applies, adopts or incorporates the provisions as in force from time to time, unless the statutory instrument otherwise expressly provides.

(3) A statutory instrument may —

(a) apply generally throughout this jurisdiction or be limited in its application to a particular part of this jurisdiction; or

(b) apply generally to all persons, matters or things or be limited in its application to —

(i) particular persons, matters or things; or

(ii) particular classes of persons, matters or things; or

(c) otherwise apply generally or be limited in its application by reference to specified exceptions or factors.

(4) A statutory instrument may —

(a) apply differently according to different specified factors; or

(b) otherwise make different provision in relation to —

(i) different persons, matters or things; or

(ii) different classes of persons, matters or things.

(5) A statutory instrument may authorise a matter or thing to be from time to time determined, applied or regulated by a specified person or body.

(6) If this Law authorises or requires a matter to be regulated by statutory instrument, the power may be exercised by prohibiting by statutory instrument the matter or any aspect of the matter.

(7) If this Law authorises or requires provision to be made with respect to a matter by statutory instrument, a statutory instrument made under this Law may make provision with respect to a particular aspect of the matter despite the fact that provision is made by this Law in relation to another aspect of the matter or in relation to another matter.

(8) A statutory instrument may provide for the review of, or a right of appeal against, a decision made under the statutory instrument, or this Law, and may, for that purpose, confer jurisdiction on any court, tribunal, person or body.

(9) A statutory instrument may require a form prescribed by or under the statutory instrument, or information or documents included in, attached to or given with the form, to be verified by statutory declaration.

25 Presumption of validity and power to make

(1) All conditions and preliminary steps required for the making of a statutory instrument are presumed to have been satisfied and performed in the absence of evidence to the contrary.

(2) A statutory instrument is taken to be made under all powers under which it may be made, even though it purports to be made under this Law or a particular provision of this Law.

26 Appointments may be made by name or office

(1) If this Law authorises or requires a person or body —

(a) to appoint a person to an office; or

(b) to appoint a person or body to exercise a power; or

(c) to appoint a person or body to do another thing;

the person or body may make the appointment by —

(d) appointing a person or body by name; or

(e) appointing a particular officer, or the holder of a particular office, by reference to the title of the office concerned.

(2) An appointment of a particular officer, or the holder of a particular office, is taken to be the appointment of the person for the time being occupying or acting in the office concerned.

27 Acting appointments

(1) If this Law authorises a person or body to appoint a person to act in an office, the person or body may, in accordance with this Law, appoint —

(a) a person by name; or

(b) a particular officer, or the holder of a particular office, by reference to the title of the office concerned;

to act in the office.

(2) The appointment may be expressed to have effect only in the circumstances specified in the instrument of appointment.

(3) The appointer may —

(a) determine the terms and conditions of the appointment, including remuneration and allowances; and

(b) terminate the appointment at any time.

(4) The appointment, or the termination of the appointment, must be in, or evidenced by, writing signed by the appointer.

(5) The appointee must not act for more than 1 year during a vacancy in the office.

(6) If the appointee is acting in the office otherwise than because of a vacancy in the office and the office becomes vacant, then, subject to subclause (2), the appointee may continue to act until —

(a) the appointer otherwise directs; or

(b) the vacancy is filled; or

(c) the end of a year from the day of the vacancy;

whichever happens first.

(7) The appointment ceases to have effect if the appointee resigns by writing signed and delivered to the appointer.

(8) While the appointee is acting in the office —

(a) the appointee has all the powers and functions of the holder of the office; and

(b) this Law and other laws apply to the appointee as if the appointee were the holder of the office.

(9) Anything done by or in relation to a person purporting to act in the office is not invalid merely because —

(a) the occasion for the appointment had not arisen; or

(b) the appointment had ceased to have effect; or

(c) the occasion for the person to act had not arisen or had ceased.

(10) If this Law authorises the appointer to appoint a person to act during a vacancy in the office, an appointment to act in the office may be made by the appointer whether or not an appointment has previously been made to the office.

28 Powers of appointment imply certain incidental powers

(1) If this Law authorises or requires a person or body to appoint a person to an office —

(a) the power may be exercised from time to time as occasion requires; and

(b) the power includes —

(i) power to remove or suspend, at any time, a person appointed to the office; and

(ii) power to appoint another person to act in the office if a person appointed to the office is removed or suspended; and

(iii) power to reinstate or reappoint a person removed or suspended; and

(iv) power to appoint a person to act in the office if it is vacant (whether or not the office has ever been filled); and

(v) power to appoint a person to act in the office if the person appointed to the office is absent or is unable to discharge the functions of the office (whether because of illness or otherwise).

(2) The power to remove or suspend a person under subclause (1)(b) may be exercised even if this Law provides that the holder of the office to which the person was appointed is to hold office for a specified period.

(3) The power to make an appointment under subclause (1)(b) may be exercised from time to time as occasion requires.

(4) An appointment under subclause (1)(b) may be expressed to have effect only in the circumstances specified in the instrument of appointment.

29 Delegation of functions

(1) If this Law authorises a person or body to delegate a function, the person or body may, in accordance with this Law and any other applicable law, delegate the function to —

(a) a person or body by name; or

(b) a specified officer, or the holder of a specified office, by reference to the title of the office concerned.

(2) The delegation may be —

(a) general or limited; and

(b) made from time to time; and

(c) revoked, wholly or partly, by the delegator.

(3) The delegation, or a revocation of the delegation, must be in, or evidenced by, writing signed by the delegator or, if the delegator is a body, by a person authorised by the body for the purpose.

(4) A delegated function may be exercised only in accordance with any conditions to which the delegation is subject.

(5) The delegate may, in the performance of a delegated function, do anything that is incidental to the delegated function.

(6) A delegated function that purports to have been exercised by the delegate is taken to have been properly exercised by the delegate unless the contrary is proved.

(7) A delegated function that is properly exercised by the delegate is taken to have been exercised by the delegator.

(8) If, when exercised by the delegator, a function is dependent on the delegator's opinion, belief or state of mind, then, when exercised by the delegate, the function is dependent on the delegate's opinion, belief or state of mind.

(9) If —

(a) the delegator is a specified officer or the holder of a specified office; and

(b) the person who was the specified officer or holder of the specified office when the delegation was made ceases to be the holder of the office;

then —

(c) the delegation continues in force; and

(d) the person for the time being occupying or acting in the office concerned is taken to be the delegator for the purposes of this clause.

(10) If —

(a) the delegator is a body; and

(b) there is a change in the membership of the body;

then —

(c) the delegation continues in force; and

(d) the body as constituted for the time being is taken to be the delegator for the purposes of this clause.

(11) If a function is delegated to a specified officer or the holder of a specified office —

(a) the delegation does not cease to have effect merely because the person who was the specified officer or the holder of the specified office when the function was delegated ceases to be the officer or the holder of the office; and

(b) the function may be exercised by the person for the time being occupying or acting in the office concerned.

(12) A function that has been delegated may, despite the delegation, be exercised by the delegator.

(13) The delegation of a function does not relieve the delegator of the delegator's obligation to ensure that the function is properly exercised.

(14) Subject to subclause (15), this clause applies to a subdelegation of a function in the same way as it applies to a delegation of a function.

(15) If this Law authorises the delegation of a function, the function may be subdelegated only if the Law expressly authorises the function to be subdelegated.

30 Exercise of powers between enactment and commencement

(1) If a provision of this Law (the empowering provision) that does not commence on its enactment would, had it commenced, confer a power —

(a) to make an appointment; or

(b) to make a statutory instrument of a legislative or administrative character; or

(c) to do another thing;

then —

(d) the power may be exercised; and

(e) anything may be done for the purpose of enabling the exercise of the power or of bringing the appointment, instrument or other thing into effect;

before the empowering provision commences.

(2) If a provision of a Victorian Act (the empowering provision) that does not commence on its enactment would, had it commenced, amend a provision of this Law so that it would confer a power —

(a) to make an appointment; or

(b) to make a statutory instrument of a legislative or administrative character; or

(c) to do another thing;

then —

(d) the power may be exercised; and

(e) anything may be done for the purpose of enabling the exercise of the power or of bringing the appointment, instrument or other thing into effect;

before the empowering provision commences.

(3) If —

(a) this Law has commenced and confers a power to make a statutory instrument (the ***basic instrument-making power***); and

(b) a provision of a Victorian Act that does not commence on its enactment would, had it commenced, amend this Law so as to confer additional power to make a statutory instrument (the ***additional instrument-making power***);

then —

(c) the basic instrument-making power and the additional instrument-making power may be exercised by making a single instrument; and

(d) any provision of the instrument that required an exercise of the additional instrument-making power is to be treated as made under subclause (2).

(4) If an instrument, or a provision of an instrument, is made under subclause (1) or (2) that is necessary for the purpose of —

(a) enabling the exercise of a power mentioned in the subclause; or

(b) bringing an appointment, instrument or other thing made or done under such a power into effect;

the instrument or provision takes effect —

(c) on the making of the instrument; or

(d) on such later day (if any) on which, or at such later time (if any) at which, the instrument or provision is expressed to take effect.

(5) If —

(a) an appointment is made under subclause (1) or (2); or

(b) an instrument, or a provision of an instrument, made under subclause (1) or (2) is not necessary for a purpose mentioned in subclause (4);

the appointment, instrument or provision takes effect —

(c) on the commencement of the relevant empowering provision; or

(d) on such later day (if any) on which, or at such later time (if any) at which, the appointment, instrument or provision is expressed to take effect.

(6) Anything done under subclause (1) or (2) does not confer a right, or impose a liability, on a person before the relevant empowering provision commences.

(7) After the enactment of a provision mentioned in subclause (2) but before the provision's commencement, this clause applies as if the references in subclauses (2) and (5) to the commencement of the empowering provision were references to the commencement of the provision mentioned in subclause (2) as amended by the empowering provision.

(8) In the application of this clause to a statutory instrument, a reference to the enactment of the instrument is a reference to the making of the instrument.

Part 5 — Distance, time and age

31 Matters relating to distance, time and age

(1) In the measurement of distance for the purposes of this Law, the distance is to be measured along the shortest road ordinarily used for travelling.

(2) If a period beginning on a given day, act or event is provided or allowed for a purpose by this Law, the period is to be calculated by excluding the day, or the day of the act or event, and —

(a) if the period is expressed to be a specified number of clear days or at least a specified number of days — by excluding the day on which the purpose is to be fulfilled; and

(b) in any other case — by including the day on which the purpose is to be fulfilled.

(3) If the last day of a period provided or allowed by this Law for doing anything is not a business day in the place in which the thing is to be or may be done, the thing may be done on the next business day in the place.

(4) If the last day of a period provided or allowed by this Law for the filing or registration of a document is a day on which the office is closed where the filing or registration is to be or may be done, the document may be filed or registered at the office on the next day that the office is open.

(5) If no time is provided or allowed for doing anything, the thing is to be done as soon as possible, and as often as the prescribed occasion happens.

(6) If, in this Law, there is a reference to time, the reference is, in relation to the doing of anything in a jurisdiction, a reference to the legal time in the jurisdiction.

(7) For the purposes of this Law, a person attains an age in years at the beginning of the person's birthday for the age.

Part 6 — Effect of repeal, amendment or expiration

32 Time of Law ceasing to have effect

If a provision of this Law is expressed —

(a) to expire on a specified day; or

(b) to remain or continue in force, or otherwise have effect, until a specified day;

this provision has effect until the last moment of the specified day.

33 Repealed Law provisions not revived

If a provision of this Law is repealed or amended by a Victorian Act, or a provision of a Victorian Act, the provision is not revived merely because the Victorian Act or the provision of the Victorian Act —

(a) is later repealed or amended; or

(b) later expires.

34 Saving of operation of repealed Law provisions

(1) The repeal, amendment or expiry of a provision of this Law does not —

(a) revive anything not in force or existing at the time the repeal, amendment or expiry takes effect; or

(b) affect the previous operation of the provision or anything suffered, done or begun under the provision; or

(c) affect a right, privilege or liability acquired, accrued or incurred under the provision; or

(d) affect a penalty incurred in relation to an offence arising under the provision; or

(e) affect an investigation, proceeding or remedy in relation to such a right, privilege, liability or penalty.

(2) Any such penalty may be imposed and enforced, and any such investigation, proceeding or remedy may be begun, continued or enforced, as if the provision had not been repealed or amended or had not expired.

35 Continuance of repealed provisions

If a Victorian Act repeals some provisions of this Law and enacts new provisions in substitution for the repealed provisions, the repealed provisions continue in force until the new provisions commence.

36 Law and amending Acts to be read as one

This Law and all Victorian Acts amending this Law are to be read as one.

Part 7 — Instruments under Law

37 Schedule applies to statutory instruments

(1) This Schedule applies to a statutory instrument, and to things that may be done or are required to be done under a statutory instrument, in the same way as it applies to this Law, and things that may be done or are required to be done under this Law, except so far as the context or subject matter otherwise indicates or requires.

(2) The fact that a provision of this Schedule refers to this Law and not also to a statutory instrument does not, by itself, indicate that the provision is intended to apply only to this Law.

Part 8 — Application to coastal sea

38 Application

This Law has effect in and relation to the coastal sea of this jurisdiction as if that coastal sea were part of this jurisdiction.

Schedule 2 — Powers of Entry by search warrant

1 Application for warrant

(1) An authorised officer may apply to a magistrate of a participating jurisdiction for a search warrant in relation to premises if the officer believes on reasonable grounds that —

(a) a person is or has been operating an education and care service at the premises in contravention of this Law; or

(b) documents or other evidence relevant to the possible commission of an offence against this Law are present at the premises.

(2) The authorised officer must prepare a written application that states the grounds on which the warrant is sought.

(3) The written application must be sworn.

(4) The magistrate may refuse to consider the application until the authorised officer gives the magistrate all the information the magistrate requires about the application in the way the magistrate requires.

2 Issue of warrant

(1) The magistrate may issue the warrant in respect of premises only if the magistrate is satisfied there are reasonable grounds to believe that —

(a) a person is operating an education and care service at the premises in contravention of this Law; or

(b) documents or other evidence relevant to the possible commission of an offence against this Law are present at the premises.

(2) The warrant must state —

(a) that a stated authorised officer may, with necessary and reasonable help and force —

(i) enter the premises and any other premises necessary for entry; and

(ii) exercise the authorised officer's powers under this Schedule; and

(b) the matter for which the warrant is sought; and

(c) the evidence that may be seized under the warrant; and

(d) the hours of the day or night when the premises may be entered; and

(e) the date, within 14 days after the warrant's issue, the warrant ends.

3 Application by electronic communication

(1) An authorised officer may apply for a warrant by phone, facsimile, email, radio, video conferencing or another form of communication if the authorised officer considers it necessary because of —

(a) urgent circumstances; or

(b) other special circumstances, including the authorised officer's remote location.

(2) The application —

(a) may not be made before the authorised officer prepares the written application under clause 1(2); but

(b) may be made before the written application is sworn.

(3) The magistrate may issue the warrant (the ***original warrant***) only if the magistrate is satisfied —

(a) it was necessary to make the application under subclause (1); and

(b) the way the application was made under subclause (1) was appropriate.

(4) After the magistrate issues the original warrant —

(a) if there is a reasonably practicable way of immediately giving a copy of the warrant to the authorised officer, for example, by sending a copy by fax or email, the magistrate must immediately give a copy of the warrant to the authorised officer; or

(b) otherwise —

(i) the magistrate must tell the authorised officer the date and time the warrant is issued and the other terms of the warrant; and

(ii) the authorised officer must complete a form of warrant including by writing on it —

(A) the magistrate's name; and

(B) the date and time the magistrate issued the warrant; and

(C) the other terms of the warrant.

(5) The copy of the warrant referred to in subclause (4)(a), or the form of warrant completed under subclause (4)(b) (in either case the ***duplicate warrant***), is a duplicate of, and as effectual as, the original warrant.

(6) The authorised officer must, at the first reasonable opportunity, send to the magistrate —

(a) the written application complying with clause 1(2) and (3); and

(b) if the authorised officer completed a form of warrant under subclause (4)(b), the completed form of warrant.

(7) The magistrate must keep the original warrant and, on receiving the documents under subclause (6), file the original warrant and documents in the court.

(8) Despite subclause (5), if —

(a) an issue arises in a proceeding about whether an exercise of a power was authorised by a warrant issued under this clause; and

(b) the original warrant is not produced in evidence —

the onus of proof is on the person relying on the lawfulness of the exercise of the power to prove a warrant authorised the exercise of the power.

(9) This clause does not limit clause 1.

4 Procedure before entry under warrant

(1) Before entering premises under a warrant, an authorised officer must do or make a reasonable attempt to do the following —

(a) identify himself or herself to a person present at the premises who is an occupier of the premises by producing the authorised officer's identity card;

(b) give the person a copy of the warrant;

(c) tell the person the authorised officer is permitted by the warrant to enter the premises;

(d) give the person an opportunity to allow the authorised officer immediate entry to the premises without using force.

(2) However, the authorised officer need not comply with subclause (1) if the authorised officer reasonably believes that immediate entry to the premises is required to ensure the effective execution of the warrant is not frustrated.

5 Powers after entering premises

(1) This clause applies if an authorised officer enters premises under clause 4.

(2) The authorised officer may for the purposes of the investigation do the following —

(a) search any part of the premises;

(b) inspect, measure, test, photograph or film, or make audio recordings of, any part of the premises or anything at the premises;

(c) take a thing, or a sample of or from a thing, at the premises for analysis, measurement or testing;

(d) copy, or take an extract from, a document, at the premises;

(e) take into or onto the premises any person, equipment and materials the authorised officer reasonably requires for exercising a power under this Schedule;

(f) require the occupier of the premises, or a person at the premises, to give the authorised officer reasonable help to exercise the authorised officer's powers under paragraphs (a) to (e);

(g) require the occupier of the premises, or a person at the premises, to give the authorised officer information to help the authorised officer in conducting the investigation.

Notes

This is a compilation of the *Education and Care Services National Law (WA)* [1]. The Education and Care Services National Law (as set out in the Schedule to the *Education and Care Services National Law Act 2010* (Victoria)) is applied and modified as a law of Western Australia by or under the *Education and Care Services National Law Application Act 2026* (the WA Application Act). This is a version of Education and Care Services National Law as it applies in Western Australia (as modified) as at the date specified below.

This version also includes amendments to the Education and Care Services National Law made by Victoria Acts that have effect and have commenced in Western Australia under sections 7 and 8 of the WA Application Act. See the compilation table.

Compilation table

Short title	Number and year	Assent	Commencement
Education and Care Services National Law (WA)			1 May 2026 (see WA Act No. 2 of 2026 s. 2(1)(d) and SL 2026/50 cl. 2)
~~*Education and Care Services National Law Application*~~*Early Childhood Legislation Amendment (Child Safety) Act* ~~*2026*~~*2025* Pt. ~~3~~2-4	~~2 of 2026~~Published on Vic legislation website (No. 53 of 2025 Vic Act)	~~31 Mar 2026~~	1 ~~May~~Nov 2026 (see ~~s. 2(1)(d) and~~ SL 2026/~~50~~211 cl. 2(~~2~~))

~~Uncommenced provisions table~~

~~To view the text of the uncommenced provisions see *Acts as passed* on the WA legislation website.~~

Modifications

This version includes modifications of the *Education and Care Services National Law* by:

- the *Education and Care Services National Law Application Act 2026* Pt. 3; and
- the *Education and Care Services National Law Application (Local Regulations) Regulations 2026* Pt. 3A.

Those modifications have been amended by the following laws:

Table of amendments of modifications

~~Short title~~Title	Number and year	~~Assent~~Publication	Commencement
~~*Early Childhood Legislation Amendment (Child Safety)*~~*Education and Care Services National Law Application Act ~~2025~~2026* Pt. 6 Div. 2~~ 4~~	~~53 of 2025 (published on Vic legislation website)~~2 of 2026	31 Mar 2026	1~~ ~~Nov 2026 (see ~~WA~~ SL 2026/211 cl. 2(2))
Education and Care Services National Law Application (Local Regulations) Amendment Regulations 2026 r. 11	SL 2026/212	14 Oct 2026	1 Nov 2026 (see r. 2(b))

Other notes

1 The *Education and Care Services National Law (WA)* has been formatted in accordance with WA drafting style. Editorial notes have been inserted as part of producing this compilation.

© State of Western Australia 2026.
This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Licence (CC BY 4.0).
To view relevant information and for a link to a copy of the licence, visit www.legislation.wa.gov.au.
Attribute work as: © State of Western Australia 2026.
By Authority: ANDREW JONES, Government Printer